# **National Clinical Guideline Centre**

Final

# Spinal injury: assessment and initial management

Spinal injury assessment: assessment and imaging for spinal injury

NICE guideline NG41 Appendices G -I February 2016

Final

Commissioned by the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence











#### Disclaimer

Healthcare professionals are expected to take NICE clinical guidelines fully into account when exercising their clinical judgement. However, the guidance does not override the responsibility of healthcare professionals to make decisions appropriate to the circumstances of each patient, in consultation with the patient and/or their guardian or carer.

## Copyright

National Clinical Guideline Centre, 2016

**Funding** National Institute for Health and Care Excellence

## Contents

Appendices	
Appendix G: Clinical evidence tables	
Appendix H: GRADE tables	
Appendix I: Forest plots	165
References	194

# Appendices

# **Appendix G:** Clinical evidence tables

## G.1 Protecting the spine

Table 1:Armstrong 20071

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention	Comparison	Length of follow- up, type of follow-up to check missed cases	Outcome measures	Source of funding
Armstrong BP, Simpson HK, Crouch R, Deakin CD. Pre-hospital clearance of the cervical spine: does it need to be a pain in the neck? Implementati on of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. Emergency Medicine Journal. 2007; 24(7):501-	Prospective observational study, UK	n=105 audit forms completed n=103 completed	None provided	Algorithm based on National Emergency X- Radiography Utilization Study criteria and NICE guidelines Neck pain and/or suspicion of C-spine injury Inspection: Significant intrusion of vehicle, significant distracting injury, age less than 16 or older than 65, dangerous mechanism of injury (fall from a height > 1 metre or 5 stairs, axial load	N/A	6 months Reports to the Emergency Department (ED) or ambulance service by patients, other EDs, GPs regional neurological centres or coroners offices	Missed C- spine injuries	None reported

б

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention	Comparison	Length of follow- up, type of follow-up to check missed cases	Outcome measures	Source of funding
503. (Guideline Ref ID ARMSTRONG 2007)				to head, vehicle roll-over ejection from a motor vehicle, high speed vehicle collision > 65 mph, accident involving motorised recreational vehicles, bicycle collision. If yes to any, then triple immobilisation If no then GCS < 15 at time of examination, intoxication with drugs or alcohol, immediate onset of neck pain, paraesthesia in the extremities, focal neurological deficit, presence of midline C-spine tenderness, patient unable to rotate neck through 45 degrees to left and right. If yes to any, then				

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention	Comparison	Length of follow- up, type of follow-up to check missed cases	Outcome measures	Source of funding
				triple immobilisation. If no then C-spine cleared				

### Results:

69/103 (67%) had no significant C-spine injury identified at scene. 60/103 (58%) were discharged at the scene, with no clinical adverse events reported; 34 did not have their C-spine cleared at scene. Of these 4 (4%) self-discharged at scene, all of whom would have required immobilisation. A total of 30 (39%) patients were conveyed to an ED. During the 6 months following the study period, no reports of missed C-spine injury were reported to the ED or ambulance service by patients, other EDs, GPs, regional neurological centres or coroners' offices.

## Limitations

Paramedics taking part in the audit might not be representative. Patients may have presented to healthcare facilities other than the ones being monitored

## Table 2: Burton 2005<sup>10</sup>

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention	Comparison	Length of follow-up, type of follow-up to check missed cases	Outcome measures	Source of funding
Burton JH, Harmon NR, Dunn MG, Bradshaw JR. EMS provider findings and interventions with a state- wide EMS spine- assessment	Prospective observational study, USA	n=207,545 emergency medical services (EMS) runs n=31,885 trauma- related EMS encounters n=2,220 spine protocol data	July 2002-June 2003. Trauma related encounters: mean age 48.1 (SD 26.7 years) range 0-109 years. 45% male Spinal assessment forms: mean age 43.1 (SD 25.7 years) range 0-102 years. 46% male. Mechanism of injury – 0.1% diving, 47.8% motor vehicle, 1.3%	Revised emergency medical services spine assessment protocol Four step assessment sequence based on patient assessment findings: patient unreliability (intoxicated,	N/A	Not reported Hospital data from the state health data organisation (MHDO). All hospitals are mandated to report clinical and financial data to the	Number of patients immobilised Number of fractures not immobilised Number of patients not immobilised	None reported

National Clinical Guideline Centre, 2016

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention	Comparison	Length of follow-up, type of follow-up to check missed cases	Outcome measures	Source of funding
protocol. Pre- hospital Emergency Care. 2005; 9(3):303-309. (Guideline Ref ID BURTON2005)		collection forms	bicycle vs. pedestrian, 25.8% falls from standing height, 4.2% fall greater than five feet, 0.1% penetrating traumas, 7.3% blunt traumas and 13.4% other	altered level of consciousness, not calm or uncooperative), presence of an abnormal motor or sensory neurologic examination, and presence of spine tenderness or complaint of spine pain. The protocol directed EMS providers to attempt spine immobilisation in the presence of any of the four considerations. A distracting injury was defined in the protocol as any injury that would produce clinically apparent pain that might distract the patient from pain of a spine injury Training provided		MHDO		

Spinal injury assessment: Appendices G - I Clinical evidence tables

Results:

						Length of		
						follow-up, type		
						of follow-up to		Source
		Number of	Patient characteristics			check missed	Outcome	of
Reference	Study type	patients		Intervention	Comparison	cases	measures	funding

n=1,301 decision to immobilise (59%). 5.4\$ encounters in which patients refused immobilisation with no sign of altered level of consciousness or intoxication. For the immobilised patients, spine protocol findings included 416 (32%) patients deemed as unreliable, 358 (28%) with distracting injury, 80 (6%) with an abnormal neurologic examination and 709 (54%) with spine pain or tenderness.

Of the 2,220 patients with spine forms there were seven patients with acute spine fractures all of whom were immobilised. All of these were stable spine injuries. Immobilisation was deemed not to be required in n=1,301 (59%) patients of which there were no cases of spine fractures.

Limitations: No access to in-hospital patient records. Could have been selection bias (patient population) as participation voluntary

## Table 3:Domeier 200217

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention	Comparison	Length of follow- up, type of follow- up to check missed cases	Outcome measures	Source of funding
Domeier RM, Swor RA, Evans RW, Hancock JB, Fales W, Krohmer J et al. Multicenter prospective validation of prehospital	Prospective observational study, USA	n=9,170 data sheets n=8,975 completed cases	April 1994 to October 1996 Patients of all ages with traumatic injury and spine immobilisation performed in the pre-hospital setting using a backboard or other spine immobilisation device. The decision to perform immobilisation was made of the basis of existing local protocols Population: 50.5% female, 1915 less than 18 years	Protocol Altered mental status, neurologic deficit, spine pain or tenderness, evidence of intoxication or suspected extremity	N/A	Not reported Medical records	Missed spine injuries	None reported

National Clinical Guideline Centre, 2016	Reference
Centre, 2016	clinical spin clearance criteria. Journal of Trauma.

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention	Comparison	Length of follow- up, type of follow- up to check missed cases	Outcome measures	Source of funding
clinical spinal clearance criteria. Journal of Trauma. 2002; 53(4):744- 750. (Guideline Ref ID DOMEIER200 2)				fracture – the absence of which identify pre-hospital trauma patients without a significant spine injury				

11

295/9170 (3.3%) patients with spine injuries (109 cervical, 86 thoracic and 100 lumbar). There were 15 false negatives. 13/15 had stable injuries, the majority of which were stable compression or vertebral process injuries. The remaining two would have been captured by more accurate pre-hospital evaluation. There were no additional cases identified by medical record registry.

15 missed cases:

Results:

1 C1, 2, odontoid fracture Halo, pain control

2 C 2/3 subluxation, 3-4 mm Philadelphia collar, outpatient

3 C3-5 spinous process, C6 laminar C7 compression Philadelphia collar

4 C6 anterior body fracture stiff neck collar

5 C6-7 facet fracture Cervical thoracic orthotic brace

6 T3 compression fracture < 25% Cervical thoracolumbosacral orthotic brace

## 77 T7 compression fracture pain control

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention	Comparison	Length of follow- up, type of follow- up to check missed cases	Outcome measures	Source of funding
8 T6/7 subluxa	tion Spine fusion							
9 T11 compres	sion fracture tho	racolumbosacral or	thotic brace					
10 L1 transvers	e process fractu	re Pain control						
11 L1 anterior	body fracture Ba	ck brace						
12 L1, 4 body f	racture Lumbosa	cral orthotic brace						

13 L2, 4, 5 compression fracture pain control

14 L2 pedicle fracture pain control

15 L4 transverse process fracture pain control

## Table 4:Domeier 200516

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention	Comparison	Length of follow-up, type of follow-up to check missed cases	Outcome measures	Source of funding
Domeier RM, Frederiksen SM, Welch K. Prospective performance assessment	Prospective observational study, USA	n=13,483 patients with data collected n=13,357 patients with	October 1997 to September 2001. Consecutive trauma patients transported by advanced life support services. Only trauma patients with a documented spine injury assessment on the emergency	Protocol If any one positive: Altered mental status, evidence of	N/A	Not reported, hospital records	Number of patients not immobilised with a spinal cord injury	St Joseph Mercy Hospital Emergency Department Research

National Clinical Guideline Centre, 2016

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention	Comparison	Length of follow-up, type of follow-up to check missed cases	Outcome measures	Source of funding
of an out-of- hospital protocol for selective spine immobilizatio n using clinical spine clearance criteria Implementati on of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 2005; 46(2):123- 131. (Guideline Ref ID DOMEIER200 5)		full data	medical services patient record were enrolled in the study. Population: < 1 to 104 years. 1,200 patients younger than 15 years and more than 2,700 patients 65 years and older.	intoxication, neurologic deficit, suspected extremity fracture, and spine pain or tenderness To be completed only on trauma patients with a mechanism of injury with potential for causing spine injury and omit the assessment for patients with insufficient mechanisms.				Fund and Clinical Research Funds

Spinal injury assessment: Appendices G - I Clinical evidence tables

Spine injuries were present in 415/13.357 (3%). 50/415 had spinal cord injury. Positive assessments were documented for 8,132/13.357 (61%) patients, with

						Length of follow-up, type of		
						follow-up		Source
						to check		
		Number of	Patient characteristics			missed	Outcome	of
Reference	Study type	patients		Intervention	Comparison	cases	measures	funding

immobilisation not performed in 594/8,132 (79%). Ten of these non-immobilised patients had a spine injury. All were treated conservatively, and none had a spinal cord injury.

Negative assessments were documented in 5,225/13,357 (39%) patients, with immobilisation in 648/5,225 (12%) patients. 37 patients with negative assessments had spine injuries, and 14 of these had spine immobilisation. One patient with a negative assessment and immobilisation was a young football player with a partial spinal cord injury. Included among the 23 patients with negative assessments and withheld immobilisation were 2 patients with high cervical fractures. These were C1 to C" level injuries, without cord injury or morbidity, which were managed with halo immobilisation. Spine immobilisation was performed in 382 patients with a spine injury. 33 patients were missed with application of the selective immobilisation protocol. None of these missed patients were found to have a spinal cord injury. This group included the 2 patients with high cervical fractures, negative assessment results and non-immobilisation. All other patients were treated conservatively for their injuries.

Missed spinal injuries: C1 ring, C2 odontoid Halo C1 ring, C2 odontoid Halo C2 lateral mass collar C3 body collar T7 comp TLSO T11 comp pain control T12 burst transv pro TLSO: refused back board T12 comp Pain control T12 comp Pain control T12 comp TLSO L1 body TSLO L1 comp TLSO L1 comp unknown L1 comp pain control L1 comp pain control, physical therapy L1 comp LS corset

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention	Comparison	Length of follow-up, type of follow-up to check missed cases	Outcome measures	Source of funding
L1 comp LS co	rset							
L1, 2 Pain con	trol							
L1, 2 transv p	o Pain control							
L1, 3 comp Pa	in control							
L2 burst TLSO								
L2 comp TLSO								
L2, 3 comp TS	LO							
L2, 3 trans pro	LS corset							
L3 body chip I	Pain control							
L3 comp TLSO								
L3 comp No ti	eatment							
L3 comp pain	control							
L4 comp No ti	eatment							
L4 comp Pain	control							
L4 comp LS co	rset							
L5 ant/sup bo	dy Pain control							

## Table 5: Muhr 1999<sup>30</sup>

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention	Comparison	Length of follow-up, type of follow-up to check misses cases	Outcome measures	Source of funding
Muhr MD,	Prospective	n=281	Inclusion: patients involved in	Protocol	N/A	Not	Missed	None

15

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention	Comparison	Length of follow-up, type of follow-up to check misses cases	Outcome measures	Source of funding
Seabrook DL, Wittwer LK. Paramedic use of a spinal injury clearance algorithm reduces spinal immobilizatio n in the out- of-hospital setting. Pre- hospital Emergency Care. 1999; 3(1):1-6. (Guideline Ref ID MUHR1999)	observational study, USA		traumatic incidents. Exclusion: Patients meeting trauma system criteria were not included for two reasons. First, the patients meeting the trauma system criteria would meet the spinal immobilisation algorithm criteria and the time would be better spent managing airway etc. Second, the primary purpose of this study was to examine the utility of the algorithm to reduce SI in patients with less severe injuries. In addition, patients were excluded if they were transported to any out-of- country medical facility	Patient mentation: (If yes immobilise) Decreased level of conscious, intoxication/drug impairment, loss of consciousness involved Subjective assessment: (if yes immobilise) spine pain, numbness/tinting/ weakness/burning sensation Objective assessment (if yes immobilise): Spine tenderness, other severe injury, pain with spine range of motion		reported Emergency Department chart	injuries	reported

Spinal injury assessment: Appendices G - I Clinical evidence tables

Results:

						Length of		
						follow-up,		
						type of		_
						follow-up to		Source
		Number of	Patient characteristics			check	Outcome	of
Reference	Study type	patients		Intervention	Comparison	misses cases	measures	funding

183/281 (65%) patients received spinal immobilisations. During the previous year 98% patients received spinal immobilisation. 6/281 were diagnosed as having a spinal fracture and one had acute neurologic deficit. In the non-immobilised group, one patient was diagnosed as having a lumbar fracture. There were 18 incidents where immobilisation was indicated but not done. 13/18 refused, none of the remaining 5 had spine injury. 33/281 (11.7%) were immobilised despite not meeting the criteria. None of these had spine injury

Limitations:

50% of the survey forms turned in contained completed required information fields. The previous year's medical records were reviewed to compare spine immobilisation before and after the algorithm.

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention	Comparison	Length of follow-up, type of follow up for misses cases	Outcome measures	Source of funding
Vaillancourt C, Stiell IG, Beaudoin T, Maloney J, Anton AR, Bradford P et al. The out-of- hospital validation of the Canadian C- Spine Rule by paramedics Implementation of clinical		n=2,393 recruited n=1,949 number of patients with complete outcome assessment	2002-2006. Convenience sample of alert, stable and cooperative patients transported by ambulance to local hospitals after sustaining acute blunt trauma with potential injury to the neck. These are patients for whom standard EMS protocols require immobilisation. Alert was defined as a Glasgow Coma Scale score of 15. Stable refers to normal vital signs	Revised Canadian C-Spine Rule The low risk criteria pertaining to delayed onset of neck pain because paramedics were going to assess patients before such a delay would occur C-Spine	N/A	Not reported Radiography and telephone	Number of fractures immobilised Number of patients correctly not immobilised	Physicians' Services Incorporated Foundation and Ontario Ministry of Health and Long-Term Care

## Table 6:Vaillancourt 2009<sup>39</sup>

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient ch	aracteristics	Intervention	Comparison	Length of follow-up, type of follow up for misses cases	Outcome measures	Source of funding
decision rules in the emergency department. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 2009; 54(5):663-671. (Guideline Ref ID VAILLANCOURT 2009)			Trauma Sc indicates t willingly fc and is not refers to in past 8 hou potential i included p either pos with any b of injury, c but with sc above the Exclusions years, had trauma to acutely pa known ver Age median (IQR) Range Female sex Motor vehicle	by the Revised ore. Cooperative hat the patient ollows commands agitated. Acute hjury within the rrs. Trauma with njury to the neck atients with terior neck pain or no neck pain one visible injury clavicles. : Younger than 16 penetrating the neck, were ralysed or had tebral disease 39.0 (26- 52) 16 to 103 50.8% 62.5%	immobilisation if: Any one of the high risk factors present: Age 65 years or over or dangerous mechanism or numbness or tingling in extremities. No to these questions then go one to: Any one low risk factor which allows safe assessment of range of motion: Simple rear-end motor vehicle collision, ambulatory at any time at scene, no neck pain at scene, absence of midline C-spine tenderness. Answer yes to any of these question				
					then go on to: Patient				

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention	Comparison	Length of follow-up, type of follow up for misses cases	Outcome measures	Source of funding
				voluntarily able to actively rotate neck 45 degrees left and right when requested, regardless of pain Answer yes then no C-spine immobilisation				

### **Results:**

12 (0.6%) clinically important cervical spine injury all were immobilised by the paramedics.

Paramedics conservatively misinterpreted the rule in 320 patients (16.4%) including 154 cases (7.9%) in which dangerous mechanism was overcalled and 166 cases (8.5%) in which paramedics did not evaluate neck rotation. There were no cases of an injury with a negative assessment.

## G.2 Spinal injury assessment risk tools

## G.2.1 Adults

## Table 7: Coffey 2011

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
Coffey 2011 <sup>12</sup>	Prospective observational - Validation Setting:	n = 1420 <u>Inclusion criteria:</u> Neck pain following acute blunt trauma	Male: 716 Female: 704 Age: NR	Index test Canadian C-spine rule (CCR). Decision rule algorithm was appended to the recruited patient's notes by the triage	<u>Diagnostic</u> accuracy of <u>CCR</u> Sensitivity	100% (95% Cl: 56 – 100)	Source of funding: This study was partially funded by the Special Trustees Fund of the University Hospital

National Clinical Guideline Centre, 2016

Reference St	tudy type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
di 2 Ci	mergency lepartment of hospitals Country: JK	to the head and/or neck. No neck pain, non-ambulatory and evidence of injury above the clavicle. Alert and stable (GCS >15) with normal vital signs). Ages over 16 and injury sustained within the previous 48 hours. <u>Exclusion criteria:</u> Patients < 16 years, no trauma to head and neck, ambulatory patients with no neck pain, minor head/facial injury and a low risk mechanism. Major trauma, GCS < 15. Injury occurred >48 hours previously, penetrating trauma, acute paralysis/ paresis. Vertebral disease, returned for assessment. Pregnancy.	GCS 15: all patients C-spine radiography performed in 987 patients. Telephone follow-up with 433. Unable to contact, refused or did not attend reassessment 178.	nurse. Doctors were instructed to record their findings and to order radiographs as they normally would, irrespective of the decision rule. <u>Reference standard</u> Radiography or follow up by telephone (14 days) by a study nurse using a validated proxy outcome tool. Patients were recalled for re- assessment if any of the following were present: moderate or severe neck pain, moderate or severe restriction of neck movement, on-going use of a neck collar, the neck injury had prevented a return to their usual pre- accident activity. If re- assessment suggested the possibility of a significant cervical injury, further imaging was performed.	Specificity PPV NVP FP FN TN Injuries Vertebral fractures Fracture dislocations	33% (95% CI: 31-36) 1% 100% 8 8 807 0 403 5 3	Nottingham. Additional information: There were 202 'indeterminate' cases, in which doctors did not evaluate the range of motion as required by the decision rule. Authors presented CCR sensitivity and specificity excluding indeterminates but by RevMan calculations they were in fact left in and counted as true negatives Details presented here are excluding indeterminates. Aim of study was to investigate if the Canadiar C-spine rule would reduce the number of radiographs ordered, rather than validating the diagnostic accuracy. Data on mechanism of injury available. Study size large but, due to small incidence of C- spine injuries, this study is not statistically powered to validate the rule in this setting.

Table 8: Dick	inson 2004						
Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
Dickinson 2004 <sup>15</sup> Population and methodology of Stiell 2001 <sup>36</sup>	Retrospective cohort – Retrospective application of NEXUS criteria to Canadian C- Spine Rule prospective cohort population. Setting: 10 large Canadian community and university hospital ED's between October 1996	n = 8924 <u>Inclusion criteria</u> Consecutive adult patients at risk of cervical spine injury after acute blunt trauma to the head or neck were considered for enrolment. <u>Exclusion criteria</u> Canadian C-Spine Rule: Age <16 years, minor injuries, GCS <15 years, abnormal	Age, mean (y (SD) [range]): 36.7 (16) [16- 98] Male: 4,600 (51.5%) C-spine radiography performed on 6,145 (68.9%). Mechanism of Injury for patients with clinically significant C- spine injury	Index test Surrogates/approximations of the NEXUS criteria rather than the exact NEXUS criteria: Actual NEXUS 1. Posterior midline cervical tenderness → CCR-NEXUS interpretation: same. Actual NEXUS 2. Focal neurologic deficit → CCR- NEXUS interpretation: combination of 'motor deficit' and 'sensory deficit'. If either positive then considered a focal neurological deficit. Actual NEXUS 3. Normal	NEXUS (CCR approximations) for clinically significant cervical spine injury: Sensitivity Specificity PPV NPV TP FP FN TN	92.7% (87- 96) 37.8% (37- 39) 3% 100% 140 5461 11 3312	Source of funding: Supported by peer-review grants from the Medical Research Council of Canada and the Ontario Ministry of Health Emergency Health Services Committee. <u>Limitation</u> s: Authors acknowledge that study would have been improved if the specific NEXUS criteria had been applied by Canadian emergency physicians, rather than approximations. However, these data were collected

## Table 8: Dickinson 2004

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
	and April 1999. Country: Canada	vital signs, injury >48 hours previously, penetrating trauma, acute paralysis, known vertebral disease, reassessment of same injury, pregnancy. NEXUS: penetrating trauma, cervical spine imaging unrelated to trauma, no radiography.	with negative NEXUS (CCR- interpretation) criteria for radiology: Fall (down stairs) – 4 Fall (from height) – 1 Fall (from standing) – 2 MVC – 2 Skiing accident – 1 Trampled by horse – 1	level of alertness → CCR- NEXUS interpretation: this was an inclusion criterion for the CCR so inter- observer assessment of this element was not obtained. Actual NEXUS 4. No evidence of intoxication → CCR-NEXUS interpretation: captured as 'unreliable findings due to drugs or ethanol'. Actual NEXUS 5. Distracting painful injuries → CCR- NEXUS interpretation: same, was a specific data element in the CCR questionnaire. CCq; questionnaire. CCq; questionnaire. CCq; questionnaire. Reference Test Primary outcome was presence or absence of clinically important cervical spine injury, including fractures, dislocations, or ligamentous instability demonstrated by diagnostic imaging. Obtaining radiography (plain, flexion- extension views, and CT) was at the discretion of the treating physician and not a	Details of clinically important cervical spine injuries provided in Stiell 2001 Table 15.		before publication of the NEXUS trial. All subsequent studies have used the specifically defined NEXUS criteria <sup>35</sup> .

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
				factor in eligibility for enrolment. All enrolled patients who did not have radiography were assessed with a structured telephone questionnaire administered 14 days after their ED visit by a trained registered nurse blinded to the results of the initially collected predictor variables. Tool classified patients as having no clinically important C- spine injury if they met all four of the following criteria: 1) neck pain rated as none or mild; 2) restriction of neck movement rated as none or mild; 3) use of cervical collar not required; and 4) return to usual occupational activities not prevented. Patients not fulfilling all criteria were recalled for clinical assessment and radiography. Patients who could not be contacted were excluded from the final analysis.			

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
011 <sup>18</sup>	Prospective validation Setting: Level 1 trauma centre Country: Virginia, USA	n = 2606 <u>Inclusion criteria:</u> All adults (>16 years) who suffered blunt trauma resulting in a trauma team activation. <u>Exclusion criteria:</u> None reported.	Patient characteristics reported by fracture/non- fracture Age: 43.4 ± 19.3 years GCS 13.7 ± 4.5 No fracture Age: 37.7 ± 17.5 years GCS 14.4 ± 3.6	Index test A data collection form was completed in the trauma bay in which all the answers to the Canadian cervical spine rule were documented on all patients. Only active rotation (45°) of the neck was excluded as part of the evaluation because the trauma facility felt it was too much of a risk for C-spine injury. <u>Reference standard</u> All patients had a complete C- spine CT. CT was used to determine accuracy of clinical examination. A Siemens Sensation 16 multidetector CT was used in all patients. The scan extended from the base of the skull to the level of the third thoracic vertebra.	Diagnostic accuracy of modified CCR criteria (minus neck rotation) Sensitivity Specificity PPV NPV NPV TP FP FN TN Injuries 157 patients had a total of 258 C- spine fractures. Transverse process Spinous process Vertebral body Facet	82.8% 45.7% 8.9% 97.6% 130 1331 27 1118 56 32 79 50	Source of funding: None reported.         Additional information: The authors conducted univariate analysis on the 30 clinical findings in the decision rule. Eight of these were identified as predictors of C-spine injury (tender to palpation midline, GCS <15, age ≥6 paraesthesias, high spee motor vehicle collision (MVC), rollover MVC, patient ejection, never in sitting position in ED).         Logistic regression determined that tenderness to midline palpitation of the C-spine (OR 3.8, CI 2.7-5.4), focal neurological deficits (OR 2.3, CI 1.4-3.7), and GCS <15 (OR 1.9, CI 1.3-2.8) were most predictive of the NEXUS for presence fractures.         Noted that the rule used was derived in a

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
					fracture Laminar fracture Other	39 2	population of haemodynamically stable patients with GCS 15.

## Table 10: Duane 2013

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
Duane 2013 <sup>19</sup>	Prospective validation study Setting: Level 1 trauma centre Country: Virginia, USA	n = 5182 Inclusion criteria: Adults (>16 years) who suffered blunt trauma resulting in a trauma team activation. Criteria included: i) Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS) <14. ii) Systolic Blood Pressure (SBP)<90mm Hg iii) Respiratory rate <10 or >20 per minute) iv)anatomic injury - flail chest - 2 or more long bone fracture - crushed, mangled, degloved extremity	Patient characteristics reported by fracture/non- fracture n=324 (6.25% of overall population) Sex (% Female) 33.3% Age, mean (SD) 43.89 (18.32) GCS 13.49 (3.49) SBP 133.7 (24.5) Non-Fracture n= 4858	Index test The sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value, negative predictive value of the NEXUS criteria and CCR rule were calculated and compared to the Gold Standard of CT. Univariate analysis were conducted to determine which of these were associated with fracture. <u>Reference standard</u> All patients had a complete C- spine CT. CT was used to determine accuracy of clinical examination. A Siemens Sensation 16 multi-detector CT was used in all patients.	NEXUS Sensitivity Specificity PPV NPV TP FP FN TN CCCR Sensitivity Specificity PPV NPV TP FP	81.17% 45.8% 9.08% 97.33% 263 2633 61 2225 100% 1% 6% 100% 324 4828	Source of funding: Authors declare no interests or conflicts of interest Additional information: Univariate analysis produced seven independent predictors of cervical fracture including: i) Tender to palpitation ii) GCS Score >15 iii) Age >65 years iv) Paraesthesias v) Rollover Motor Vehicle Collision vi) Patient ejected vii) Failure to achieve sitting position in ED. Evaluation of these factors demonstrated a

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
		-pelvic fracture - open depressed skull fracture v) mechanism of injury (fall >20 feet, motor vehicle collision). Exclusion criteria: None specified	Sex (% Female) 36.7% Age, mean (SD) 38.42 (17.45) GCS 14.32 (2.34) SBP 139.8 (23.7)		FN TN	0 30 154 120 90 82 65 7	sensitivity of 99.07%, specificity of 11.57%, PPV of 6.95% and NPV of 99.47%. The authors believe this is a more specific and sensitive approach for clearance of the C-Spine.

## Table 11: Griffith 2011

				Intervention and comparison			
			Patient	(Index test and reference	Outcome		
Reference	Study type	Number of patients	characteristics	standard)	measures	Effect sizes	Comments

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
Griffith 2011 <sup>21</sup>	Retrospective validation Setting: Emergency department of a level 1 trauma centre Country: Detroit, USA	n = 1589 examination records (1552 patients, 30 patients had multiple scans) Inclusion criteria: Retrospective review of CT examinations in radiology info systems in patients older than 18 years and have search terms 'trauma, rule out fracture, motor vehicle accident or assault' <u>Exclusion criteria:</u> Patient had no documented trauma despite indication given on CT, patient presented as an outpatient or an inpatient (i.e. not in emergency department), trauma >48 hours before presentation,	Male: 921 Female: 631 Age, mean: 43.4 (range 18-100 years) Mechanism of injury: Fall: 381/1589 Assault 477/1589 Motor vehicle crash: 599/1589 Pedestrian vs. motor vehicle: 70/1589 Other: 62/1589 30 patients underwent multiple CT examinations for a repeat trauma during a separate examination: 24	Index test Historical and physical examination data from ED documentation were evaluated for the presence of the five NEXUS criteria. The patient was considered to have normal mental status if they were documented to be alert and oriented to person, place, and time or if there was no documentation of GCS. In addition, information regarding paravertebral cervical tenderness and painful or decreased cervical range of motion was also collected – not part of NEXUS criteria, but reported here as 'liberalized NEXUS criteria'. <u>Reference standard</u> Radiologist confirmed fracture of any type, a dislocation or subluxation based on CT findings. Intermediate injuries were those in which a radiologist suggested a finding	Cervical spine injury - NEXUS criteria , n = 1589 Sensitivity Specificity PPV NPV NPV TP FP FN TN Cervical spine injury - liberalised NEXUS criteria (neck rotation addition), n = 1589 TP FP FN TN	90% 24% 3% 99% 37 1180 4 368 37 1236 4 312	Source of funding: Not reported. Limitations: Descriptive information is provided based on the 1552 patients represented by the retrospective review of CT examination documentation. But Authors present results based on all 1589 examination records, therefore 30 people will be counted more than once in the 2 x 2 table. <u>Additional information:</u> Study not designed to test performance of NEXUS criteria (but to investigate if implementing NEXUS would lead to reduction in unnecessary CT scans). 24 documented examinations were

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
		penetrating injuries, follow up examinations of a known fracture.	patients twice, 5 patients three times and one patient four times.	may be related to trauma or other cause. In this case further imaging and medical records were reviewed to confirm findings.			indeterminate on initial CT but after follow up were found to be negative for cervical spine injury. Therefore they have been added to the 'negative' data.

## Table 12: Griffith 2013

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
Griffith 2013 <sup>22</sup>	Prospective validation study Setting: Level 1 trauma centre Country: Michigan, USA	<ul> <li>n = 507 (1543 prior to exclusion criteria or clinician failure to complete survey).</li> <li>Inclusion criteria: Patients who underwent cervical spine CT in the ED following blunt trauma.</li> <li>Completion of Blunt Trauma Survey.</li> <li>Exclusion criteria: 152 on the basis of the following: Age &lt;18 years</li> </ul>	309 Male (69.9%) 198 Women (39.1%) Age, mean: 44 (range 18-100) Mechanism of Injury: i) Motor Vehicle Collision (40%) ii) Fall (29.6%) iii) Assault (19.6) iv) Pedestrian motor collision (9.1%)	Index test A clinical survey including 5 key NEXUS criteria were administered for all patients. In addition, information regarding paravertebral cervical tenderness and painful or decreased cervical range of motion was also collected – not part of NEXUS criteria. An abbreviated Canadian C- Spine criteria was applied to assess the C-spine. It included: i) >65 years old	Diagnostic accuracy of NEXUS criteria (n=507) TP FP TN FN Sensitivity Specificity Diagnostic accuracy of abbreviated CCR Criteria (n=416)	5 421 81 0 100% 16%	Source of funding: None reported Additional information: Study not designed to test performance of NEXUS criteria (but to investigate if implementing NEXUS would lead to reduction in unnecessary CT scans). In each arm NEXUS, CCR Criteria and Combination a small % of patients were deemed to have intermediate findings. None of these progressed to clinical significant

28

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
		Penetrating trauma Known C-Spine fracture Transfer patient Remote injury (>48 hours) 884 did not have	v) Other (6.4%)	<ul> <li>ii) dangerous mechanism</li> <li>iii) paraesthesia in extremities</li> <li>iv) inability to rotate neck</li> <li>Reference standard</li> <li>Radiologist confirmed</li> <li>fracture, dislocation or</li> <li>subluxation based on CT</li> </ul>	TP FP TN FN Sensitivity Specificity	4 293 119 0 100% 29%	disease when they were measured so patients were added to the negative group.
		surveys completed.		findings. Failure to find any of these resulted in negative result. Intermediate injuries were those in which a radiologist suggested a finding may be related to trauma or other cause and warranted further imaging to confirm findings	Combined NEXUS and/or CCR Criteria (n= 507) TP FP TN FP TN FN Sensitivity Specificity PPV	5 464 38 0 100% 8% 1% 100%	

29

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
					NPV		

## Table 13: Hoffman 1992

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
Hoffman 1992 <sup>25</sup>	Prospective observational cohort (derivation) Pilot NEXUS study Setting: UCLA emergency medicine centre for 19 months in 1987, 1988 and 1989. Country: USA	n = 974 (n = 1000 cases, 26 forms had incomplete data). <u>Inclusion criteria:</u> Consecutive patients. All patients with blunt trauma who underwent radiography of the cervical spine in a participating emergency department. <u>Exclusion criteria:</u> No exclusion criteria.	Male: 59.3% Median age (range): 25 (17 months - 98 years) 27 patients with C-spine fracture were admitted to the hospital during the entire study period.	Index test Prospective data collection forms were completed detailing history and physical examination, prehospital treatment, and estimated likelihood of cervical-spine injury. No specific attempt to modify physician use of cervical-spine radiography before, during, or after the study period. By combining data elements the authors identified most, and in some cases all, of the patients with fracture. 1. Midline neck tenderness 2. Altered level of alertness 3. Severely painful injury 4. Intoxication	Pilot NEXUS diagnostic accuracy of <u>C-spine</u> injury <u>1 or 2</u> Sensitivity Specificity NPV <u>Any of 1, 2</u> or 3 Sensitivity Specificity	93% (76 - 99) 50.6% (47.3 - 53.8) 99.6% (98.5 - 100) 96% (81 - 100) 41.8% (38.6 - 45.0) 99.7% (98.6 - 100)	Source of funding: Not reported Additional information Fracture n = 27 No fracture n = 947

National Clinical Guideline Centre, 2016

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
				5. Midline neck pain	<u>Any of 1, 2,</u> <u>3 or 4</u>		
				Reference standard All patients received at least cross-table lateral, anteroposterior, and odontoid views, supplemented by oblique views, flexion-extension	Sensitivity Specificity NPV	100% (87 - 100) 37.3% (34.2 - 40.4) 100% (99.0 - 100)	
				radiographs, and cervical CT as determined by emergency physicians. The presence of fracture was confirmed by review of the final radiographic diagnosis of the ED studies as well as any additional studies performed in the inpatient setting. Preliminary diagnoses of 'no	<u>Any of 1, 2,</u> <u>3, 4 or 5</u> Sensitivity Specificity NPV	100% (87 - 100) 12.5% (10.4 - 14.7) 100% (96.9 - 100)	
				fracture' were confirmed by: reviewing quality assurance logs and risk management records and searching the diagnoses of discharged patients up to 3 months.	Any of 1, 2, or 4 but exclude whiplash Sensitivity Specificity	100% (87 - 100) 52.2% (48.9 - 55.4)	
					NPV	100% (99.3 - 100)	

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
Hoffman 2000 <sup>24</sup> Methodolo gy also Hoffman 1998 <sup>26</sup>	Prospective observational cohort (validation) Setting: 21 centres - university and community hospitals, varied in size and activity level in the emergency department. Country: USA	<ul> <li>n = 34069 all patients children and adults</li> <li>&lt;18 = 3065 (see Viccellio 2001)</li> <li>≥ 18 = 31004</li> <li>&gt;65 = 2943 (see Touger 2002)</li> <li>Inclusion criteria:</li> <li>All patients with blunt trauma who underwent radiography of the cervical spine in a participating emergency department.</li> <li>Exclusion criteria:</li> <li>Patients with penetrating trauma and those who underwent cervical spine imaging for any other reason, unrelated to trauma, were not eligible for inclusion.</li> </ul>	Male: 58.7% Mean age (range): 37 (1 - 101) C-spine injury: Mean age (range): 40 (2 - 100)	Index test NEXUS criteria: no tenderness at posterior midline of cervical spine; no focal neurological deficit; normal level of alertness; no evidence of intoxication; and no clinically apparent, painful injury that might distract them from the pain of cervical spine injury. Patients who met all 5 criteria were considered to have a low probability of injury and not require radiographic or other imaging. At each centre a physician in the emergency department served as a liaison to the study investigators and a dedicated radiologist ensured that data collection was complete and correct. Clinicians were trained in the NEXUS criteria and cautioned against using the set of criteria as the sole determinant of whether patients needed imaging. Reference standard	NEXUS diagnostic accuracy of clinically significant C- spine injury: All patients (n = 34069) Sensitivity Specificity NPV PPV TP FP FN TN Any injury Sensitivity Specificity NPV PPV TP FN TN TN TN TN TP FP FN TN	100% (99-100) 13% (13 - 13) 99.5% 1.9% 576 29184 2 4307 99% 13% 100% 3% 810 28950 8	Source of funding: Grant from the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Additional information: Details of the 8 missed injuries given (including 2 with clinically significant injury - 1. no symptoms, but plain films showed a fracture of an anteroinferior portion of the second cervical vertebra. 2. plain film showed fracture of the right lamina of the sixth cervical vertebra and fracture of the right clavicle). Noted that the decision instrument identified 2 patients with an odontoid fracture that was not initially diagnosed by the physicians.

Spinal injury assessment: Appendices G - I Clinical evidence tables

## Table 14: Hoffman 2000

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
				A standard set of three views of the spine was obtained in all patients (cross-table lateral, anteroposterior and open-mouth odontoid), unless CT or MRI imaging of the entire spine was performed because plain film radiography was impractical or impossible. Other imaging studies could be ordered at the discretion of the treating physician. Injuries were defined as not clinically significant if they typically require no specific treatment and, if not identified, would be expected to result in no harm. Radiographically documented cervical spine injuries were	TN NEXUS diagnostic accuracy of C-spine injury: All adults (n = 31004) Sensitivity Specificity NPV PPV TP FP FN TN	4301 99% 12% 99.7% 2.8% 780 26518 8 3698	
				categorised as not clinically significant if they were isolated and there was no evidence of other bony injury or ligamentous or spinal cord injury.	Injuries (all adults) Occipital condyle C1 C2 non- odontoid C2 odontoid C3 C4	19 90 192 90 50 79	

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
					C5	170	
					C6	233	
					C7	218	
					Cord injuries	64	
					Atlanto-	3	
					occipital	23	
					C1 – C2	20	
					C2 – C3	19	
					C3 – C4	37	
					C4 – C5	53	
					C5 – C6	52	
					C6 – C7	9	
					C7 – T1		

## Table 15: Stiell 2001

				Intervention and comparison			
			Patient	(Index test and reference	Outcome		
Reference	Study type	Number of patients	characteristics	standard)	measures	Effect sizes	Comments

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
Stiell 2001	Prospective observational cohort (derivation) Setting: 10 emergency departments in large community and university hospitals Country: Canada	n = 8924 <u>Inclusion criteria:</u> Convenience sample (stated in abstract) Consecutive (stated in methods) adult patients presenting to the ED after sustaining acute blunt trauma to the head or neck. Neck pain from any mechanism of injury or no neck pain but had all the following: some visible injury above the clavicles, had not been ambulatory, and had sustained a dangerous mechanism of injury. Alert (GCS 15), and stable (normal vital signs - systolic blood pressure >90 mmHg	Male: 4600 (51.5%) Mean age: 36.7 years (range 16 - 98) C-spine radiography performed: 6145 (68.9%) CT scan performed: 436 (4.9%) Cases followed up by telephone: 2779 (31.1%) 577 excluded as they did not have C-spine radiography and were unable to be followed up. Time from injury to	Index test Derivation of Canadian C- spine rule (CCR). Univariate analyses were used to determine the strength of association between each variable and the primary outcome to aid selection of the best variables for the multivariable analyses. Those variables found to be both reliable (κ >0.6) and strongly associated with the outcome measure (P<0.5) were combined using either recursive partitioning or logistic regression. <u>Clinical variables included in</u> the proposed rule: Dangerous mechanism, age ≥65, paraesthesia in extremities, ambulatory at any time after injury, sitting position in ED, delayed onset of neck pain, absence of midline neck tenderness, able to rotate neck 45° left and right and simple rear-end	Diagnostic accuracy of CCR criteria Sensitivity Specificity PPV NPV TP FP FN TN Clinically important C- spine injury* Fracture Dislocation Ligamentous injury *Some patients had >1 injury.	100% (98 – 100) 42.5% (40.44) 3% 100% 151 5041 0 3732 151 (1.7%) 143 (1.6%) 23 (0.3%) 9 (0.1%)	Source of funding: Funded by peer-reviewed grants from the Medical Research Council of Canada and the Ontario Ministry of Health Emergency Health Services Committee. Additional information: 3281 eligible patients were examined, but not enrolled in this study by treating physicians. All C-spine injuries were considered clinically important unless the patient was neurologically intact and had one of the following: isolated avulsion fracture of an osteophyte, isolated fracture of a transverse process not involving body or facet joint, isolated fracture of a

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
		and a respiratory rate between (10 and 24/min). <u>Exclusion criteria:</u> Younger than 16, had minor injuries, GCS <15, grossly abnormal vital signs, injured >48 hours previously, had penetrating trauma, presented with acute paralysis, had known vertebral disease, had returned for reassessment or were pregnant.	assessment, mean (SD): 4.5h (7.4)	MVC <u>Reference standard</u> Patients were subject to clinical examination and then plain radiography (minimum 3 views) of the C-spine according to the judgment of the treating physician. Additional flexion-extension views and CT of the C-spine were at the discretion of the treating physician. Radiographs were interpreted by qualified staff radiologists who were blinded to the data collection sheet. All patients who did not have radiography had telephone follow up at 14 days. Patients were classified as having no clinically important C-spine injury if the met all criteria for 14 days: no or mild neck pain, no or mild restriction of head movement, use of cervical collar not required, neck injury has not prevented return to usual occupation activities.	Developed neurological deficit	11 (0.1%)	spinous process not involving the lamina, and isolated compression fracture less than 25% of the vertebral body height Provide mechanism of injury details.

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
Stiell 2003	Prospective observational cohort (validation) Setting: 9 emergency department Country: Canada	n = 7438 (In 845 of 8283 patients, physicians couldn't evaluate range of motion as required by CCR algorithm). <u>Inclusion criteria:</u> Consecutive adults (≥ 16 years) with acute trauma to the head or neck who were both in a stable condition and alert and who had either neck pain or no neck pain, but met all of the following criteria: they had visible injury above the clavicles, were non- ambulatory, and who had a dangerous mechanism of injury. GCS 15, normal vital signs and injury within the previous 48 hours.	Male: 4328 (52.3%) Age, mean (range): 37.6 (16-100) CT scan performed: 5936 (71.7%) Cases followed up by telephone: 2338 (28.2%) Admitted to hospital: 430 (5.2%) Mean length of stay: 232.9 min(those who underwent radiography n = 4608) 123.2 min (did not undergo radiography n = 1997) Data reported excludes 845	Index test Canadian C-spine Rules (CCR) NEXUS low risk criteria Patients assessed by attending or resident emergency medicine physicians. Clinically important c- spine injury defined as: any fracture, dislocation, or ligamentous instability demonstrated by imaging. All injuries considered clinically important unless radiography showed; osteophyte avulsion, a transverse process not involving lamina, or a simple vertebral compression of less than 25% of body height. Reference standard Patients underwent standard plain radiography according to the judgement of the treating physicians. Additional	CCR diagnostic accuracy of C- spine injurySensitivitySpecificityPPV NPVPPV NPVTP FP FN TNNexus - diagnostic accuracy of C- spine injury SensitivitySpecificity PPV NPV	99.4% (96 - 100) 45.1% (44 - 46) 4% 100% 161 3995 1 3281 90.7% (85 - 94) 36.8% (36 - 38) 3% 99%	Source of funding: Supported by peer- reviewed grants from the Canadian Institutes of Health Research and the Ontario Ministry of Healt Emergency Health Services Committee. Additional information: Clinically important c- spine injury defined as any injury except avulsion of an osteophyte, an isolated fracture of a transverse process not involving a facet joint, an isolated fracture of a spinous process not involving lamina, and a simple compression fracture with less than 25% loss of vertebral bod height. Provide mechanism of injury details.

# Table 1C. Stiell 2002

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
		Exclusion criteria: Under 16; had penetrating neck trauma, acute paralysis, or known vertebral disease;	cases classified as indeterminate and (omitted from the analysis).	aswere ordered at theindeterminatediscretion of the treatingand (omittedphysician. All patients withfrom thean identified injury had aanalysis).CT scan. Patients who didIndeterminatenot have radiographydefined as:underwent telephonephysicians didfollow up at 14 days.not evaluatePatients were recalled forrange of motionradiography if they did notas required bymeet any of the following:the Canadian C-mild neck pain or none,	TP FP FN TN	147 4599 15 2677	
		had been evaluated previously for the same injury; or were pregnant. 3603 eligible patients were not enrolled by physicians. Another 635 had data forms but no outcome assessments	Indeterminate defined as: physicians did not evaluate range of motion as required by the Canadian C- spine rule		Injuries: Clinically important C- spine injury Fracture Dislocation Ligamentous injury Developed	169 (2%) 209 (2.5%) 71 (0.9%) 8 (0.1%)	
					Developed neurologic deficit	45 (0.5%)	

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
					When indeterminates (n = 845) assumed positive:		
					CCR Sensitivity Specificity NEXUS Sensitivity Specificity	99.4% (96- 100) 40.4% (39-42) 90.5% (85-94) 33.0% (33-35)	
					When indeterminates (n = 845) assumed negative:		
					<u>CCR</u> Sensitivity Specificity	95.3% (91-97) 50.7% (50-52)	
able 17: T	ouger 2002						
Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference	n Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments

standard)

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
Touger 2002 <sup>38</sup> Sub-group of Hoffman 2000 <sup>24</sup> in geriatric patients ≥65 years.	Prospective observational cohort (validation) Setting: 21 centres - university and community hospitals, varied in size and activity level in the emergency department.	n = 2943 (8.6% of entire NEXUS sample, n = 34069) <u>Inclusion criteria:</u> All patients with blunt trauma who underwent radiography if the cervical spine in a participating emergency department and were >65 years.	Male: 47% (1383) Female: 53% (1560) Mean age not reported. Frequency of patients failing to meet NEXUS criteria: Intoxication 15.4%	Index test NEXUS criteria: Low-risk criteria for CSI included the absence of: 1) evidence of intoxication, 2) posterior midline neck tenderness, 3) distracting painful injury, 4) altered level of alertness, and 5) altered neurological function. The presence or absence of each of the five criteria was ascertained for each study patient before obtaining cervical spine imaging.	NEXUS criteria in geriatric patients: Any injury Sensitivity Specificity PPV NPV NPV TP FP FN TN	98.5% 14.6% 5.3% 99.5% 135 2395 2 411	Source of funding: Grant from the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Additional information: Numbers for 'any injury' taken from Anderson 2010 meta-analysis. PPV for clinically significant injury reported by Hoffman 2000 to be 4.94%. NCGC calculated

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
	Country: USA	Exclusion criteria: Patients with penetrating trauma and those who underwent cervical spine imaging for any other reason, unrelated to trauma, were not eligible for inclusion, and patients <65 years.	Midline tenderness 53.1% Distracting injury 43.9% Altered alertness 36% Neurological findings 23.1%	Reference standard Minimum 3-view radiographic examination (cross-table lateral, anteroposterior, and open-mouth views). Additional imaging at physician discretion. All radiographic studies interpreted by study radiologist at each site without knowledge of the NEXUS data findings. Presence or absence of CSI was determined on the basis of the final interpretation of all cervical spine imaging studies.	NEXUS criteria in geriatric patients: Clinically significant injury Sensitivity Specificity PPV NPV NPV TP FP FN TN 2 x 2 table calculated by NCGC using RevMan 5.1 Injuries: Fractures Occipital	100% 14.1% 0.32% 100% 8 2522 0 413	PPV listed here.

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
					condyle		
					C1	26	
					C2 non- odontoid	52	
					C2 odontoid	40	
					С3	6	
					C4	6	
					C5	17	
					C6	23	
					C7	27	
					Cord injuries	8	
					Dislocation-		
					subluxation		
					Atlanto-	0	
					occipital	9	
					C1 – C2	3	
					C2 – C3	3	
					C3 – C4	5	
					C4 – C5 C5 – C6	6	
					C5 – C6 C6 – C7	9	
					C7 – T1	0	
					SCIWORA	5	

Table 18: I	8: Ehrlich 2009						
Reference	ice Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
Ehrlich 2009 <sup>20</sup>	Retrospective chart review to explore the validity of NEXUS and CCR on paediatric patients. Setting: American College of Surgeons- verified Level 1 paediatric	n (imaged children) = 125 <u>Inclusion criteria</u> Paediatric trauma patients ≤ 10 years. Cohort A all trauma patients 10 years or younger who underwent C-spine imaging as part of their initial workup in the ED. Cohort B (n=150) included those who did not	Cohort A characteristics Age, mean: 4.3 ± 3.1 Male: 72 Female: 53 GCS, mean: 13.1 ± 4.2 ISS, mean: 13.3 ± 11.1	Index Test NEXUS – five criteria: Posterior midline tenderness, intoxication, patient alertness, focal neurological deficit, painful distracting injuries. CCR – three criteria: Dangerous mechanism of injury, midline neck tenderness, (in)ability to rotate neck 45°. NEXUS and CCR criteria	Retrospectiv e NEXUS (n = 108) Quoted by study authors: Sensitivity Specificity Calculated by NCGC: Sensitivity Specificity	43% 96% 57% 35%	Additional information: NEXUS suggested that 70 cases required imaging compared to 93 by CCR. Clinically important spine injury was defined as any fracture, dislocation, or ligamentous instability demonstrated by imagin Missed injury (false negatives): NEXUS – 3 (fractures of 0

#### Table 10. Ebulish 2000

# Spinal injury assessment: Appendices G - I Clinical evidence tables

Reference Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
trauma centre registry from 2005-2007. Country: USA	undergo imaging. This second cohort was randomly identified by the emergency registry. Only Cohort A results detailed here. <u>Exclusion criteria</u> Not stated.	Missed injuries NEXUS = 3 CCR = 1	retrospectively applied to paediatric registry charts from 2005-2007 by two blinded research assistants. n = 108 (86.4%) could have NEXUS applied. n = 109 (87.2%) could have CCR applied. <u>Reference Standard</u> Ultimate decision to image the cervical spine was at the discretion of the trauma team leader. Plain C-spine radiography, CT scan or both were used.	Retrospective CCR(n=109)Quoted bystudyauthors:SensitivitySpecificityCalculatedby NCGC:SensitivitySpecificity	86% 94% 86% 15%	C5 and C7) CCR – 1 (spinous fracture of C5)

## Table 19: Viccellio 2001

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
Viccellio 2001 <sup>40</sup>	Prospective, validation. Subgroup of NEXUS validation Hoffman et al 2000	n = 3065 (NEXUS cohort = 34069) <u>Inclusion criteria:</u> Patients who	Age: <2 = 88 2 - 8= 817 9 - 17= 2160 Intoxication =	Index test NEXUS low risk criteria: No tenderness at posterior midline of cervical spine; no neurologic abnormality; normal level of alertness; no	<u>NEXUS</u> <u>diagnostic</u> <u>accuracy of</u> <u>C-spine</u> <u>injury</u> Sensitivity	100% (87.8 - 100) 19.9% (18.5 -	Source of funding: Funded by a grant from the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality Additional information:

Reference Study t	pe Number of pati	ents Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
Setting: Multice mix of commu hospita academ medica instituti tertiary facilitie trauma centres children hospita Country USA	Subgroup = pati (18) S, Exclusion criteri Patients with penetrating trans- and those who underwent cerv spine imaging for other reason, unrelated to trans- S. were not eligibli inclusion.	<u>a:</u> uma rical or any uma,	evidence of intoxication; and no clinically apparent, painful distracting injury. Patients who met all 5 criteria were considered to have a low probability of injury and not require radiographic or other imaging. All patients underwent clinical evaluation prior to radiography, unless the patient was judged to be too unstable prior to radiography. The decision to radiograph was at the physicians discretion and nor driven by the NEXUS criteria. At each centre a physician in the emergency department served as a liaison to the study investigators and a dedicated radiologist ensured that data collection was complete and correct. Clinicians were trained in the NEXUS criteria and cautioned against using the set of criteria as the sole determinant of whether patients needed imaging. <u>Reference standard</u>	Specificity PPV NPV TP FP FN TN N N N N N C2 otopital condyle C1 C2 non- odontoid C2 odontoid C2 odontoid C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 Cord injuries (documente d) Atlanto- occipital C1 – C2 C2 – C3	21.3) 1.2% (0.8 - 1.8) 100% (99.2 - 100) 30 2432 0 603 1 5 2 2 0 5 9 9 9 10 5 2 2 0 10 5 9 9 10 5 2 2 0 10 5 2 2 0 10 5 2 10 10 5 2 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Characteristics and prevalence of NEXUS criteria for patients who sustained cervical spine injury. 24/30 were clinically stable, 21/30 were male. No incidence of SCIWORA, >1 non-low risk finding in 13/30 - ful details for entire NEXUS cohort given, not just paediatric.

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison (Index test and reference standard)	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
				Radiographic imaging used a minimum of 3-view examination, including cross- table lateral, anteroposterior, and open mouth odontoid views. Other imaging studies, including CT, were ordered at the discretion of the treating physician. Injuries were defined as clinically significant based on the final interpretation of all radiographic studies (including CT/MRI).	C3 – C4 C4 – C5 C5 – C6 C6 – C7 C7 – T1	4 1 5 2 0	

# G.3 Immobilising the spine: pre-hospital strategies

# Table 20: Black 1998<sup>2</sup>

Study (subsidiary papers)	Black 1998 <sup>2</sup>
Study type	Prospective cohort study (patient randomised; parallel)
Funding	Equipment/drugs provided by industry
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=20)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; setting: St Vincent Mercy Medical centre
Line of therapy	Not applicable
Duration of study	Intervention time: 30 minutes
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis ~ measured with the Talley Digital Skin Pressure Evaluator model SD500, and LCD digital hydrometer to measure humidity and temperature
Stratum	Healthy volunteers: none

Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable: none
Inclusion criteria	Healthy volunteers
Exclusion criteria	Age less than 18 years, pregnancy, body temperature greater than 100F, skin rash, open wound, illness, infection, allergy to foam or plastic, previous cervical injury or collar usage, current use of NSAID, stimulants, steroids or analgesics. Subjects refrained from caffeine, nicotine and alcohol 48 hours prior to participation.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Volunteers, no further detail at this time
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - mean (SD): 27 (9). Gender (M: F): 6 males (30%)/ 14 females (70%). Ethnicity: not reported
Further population details	1. Adults: 18-65 years 2. Children: not applicable/not stated/unclear
Interventions	Intervention 1: Philadelphia Collar. The collar was fitted by a single critical care nurse according to manufacturer's guidelines. Duration 30 minutes. Concurrent medication/care: none (n=20). Further details:
	Intervention 2: Aspen Collar. The collar was fitted by a single critical care nurse according to manufacturer's guidelines. Duration 30 minutes. Concurrent medication/care: none (n=20). Further details:

Table 21: Chan 1996<sup>11</sup>

Study (subsidiary papers)	Chan 1996 <sup>11</sup>
Study type	Prospective cohort study (patient randomised; crossover ~ 2 weeks)
Funding	
Number of studies (number of participants)	(n=37)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; setting: interventions applied by Los Angeles County paramedics
Line of therapy	Not applicable
Duration of study	Intervention time: 30 minutes
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Partially adequate method of assessment/diagnosis ~
Stratum	Healthy volunteers
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged between 17-49 years
Exclusion criteria	No history of back pain or spinal disease

Recruitment/selection of patients	Volunteers from a local community college
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - mean (SD): 25.6 (8). Gender (M: F): 25 male (68%), 12 female (32%). Ethnicity: not reported
Further population details	1. Adults: 18-65 years 2. Children:
Interventions	Intervention 1: Collar and back board combination ~ any collar and back board combination. Subjects placed on a long spine board and a Stifneck cervical collar was applied. Sandbags were placed on either side of the neck, and the head, chest, neck, abdomen and upper extremities were taped to the board. Duration 30 minutes. Concurrent medication/care: none reported (n=37). Further details:
	Intervention 2: Vacuum mattress ~ any vacuum mattress. Subjects immobilised by paramedics in an Evac-U-Splint mattress according to manufacturer's instructions. Duration 30 minutes. Concurrent medication/care: none reported (n=37). Further details:

# Table 22: Cordell 1995<sup>13</sup>

Study (subsidiary papers)	Cordell 1995 <sup>13</sup>
Study type	Prospective cohort study (patient randomised; crossover ~ 60 minutes)
Funding	Funding not stated (not reported)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=20)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; setting: Emergency Department of Methodist Hospital of Indiana
Line of therapy	Not applicable
Duration of study	Intervention time: 80 minutes
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Unclear method of assessment/diagnosis ~ used 100mm VAS scale to assess pain; unclear how pressure assessed.
Stratum	Healthy volunteers
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Healthy volunteers who had not taken analgesic drugs in the previous 24 hours, were not experiencing pain at the time of the study and did not have any history of chronic back pain.
Exclusion criteria	Analgesic use within 24 hours, history of back pain, pain at time of study
Recruitment/selection of patients	No details reported

Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - other: not reported. Gender (M: F): Not reported. Ethnicity: not reported
Further population details	1. Adults: not applicable/not stated/unclear (age not reported, assumed population adults). 2. Children: not applicable/not stated/unclear
Interventions	Intervention 1: Mattress splints ~ any mattress splints. Spinal board with mattress. Duration 80 minutes. Concurrent medication/care: all volunteers were immobilised with hard cervical collars and single buckle chest straps on wooden spine boards (n=20). Further details: Intervention 2: Mattress splints ~ any mattress splints. Spinal board without mattress. Duration 80 minutes. Concurrent medication/care: all patients were immobilised with hard cervical collars and single buckle chest straps on wooden spine board (n=20). Further details:

# Table 23: Hauswald 2000<sup>23</sup>

Study (subsidiary papers)	Hauswald 2000 <sup>23</sup>
Study type	Prospective cohort study (patient randomised; parallel)
Funding	Funding not stated
Number of studies (number of participants)	(n=22)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; setting: not reported
Line of therapy	Not applicable
Duration of study	Intervention time:
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis ~ comfort measured on a 10cm VAS scale (0 most uncomfortable, 10 most comfortable)
Stratum	Healthy volunteers
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Volunteered for study, no further details
Exclusion criteria	Pre-existing injury that would make lying supine for 10 minutes potentially hazardous.
Recruitment/selection of patients	
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age: Not reported. Gender (M: F): not reported. Ethnicity: not reported

Further population details	1. Adults: 2. Children:
Interventions	Intervention 1: Spinal/back board ~ any spinal/back board. Backboard alone. Duration 10 minutes. Concurrent medication/care: lying supine on board without straps (n=22). Further details:
	Intervention 2: Spinal/back board ~ any spinal/back board. Backboard and 3cm gurney mattress. Duration 10 minutes. Concurrent medication/care: lying supine without straps (n=22). Further details:
	Intervention 3: Spinal/back board ~ any spinal/back board. Backboard and blanket. Duration 10 minutes. Concurrent medication/care: lying supine without straps (n=22). Further details:
	Intervention 4: Spinal/back board ~ any spinal/back board. Backboard and mattress and 6cm eggcrate foam. Duration 10 minutes. Concurrent medication/care: lying supine without straps (n=22). Further details:

Table 24: Lerner 1998<sup>27</sup>

Study (subsidiary papers)	Lerner 1998 <sup>27</sup>
Study type	Prospective cohort study (patient randomised; crossover ~ 2 weeks)
Funding	Funding not stated
Number of studies (number of participants)	(n=39)
Countries and setting	
Line of therapy	Not applicable
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: intervention lasted 45 minutes in total, then follow up 24 hours later
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis ~ pain assessed on a VAS scale
Stratum	Healthy volunteers
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Between 18- 65 years
Exclusion criteria	Pregnancy, chronic back problems or previous back surgery, suffering from acute illness or injury at the time of

	participation
Recruitment/selection of patients	39 healthy volunteers
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age: Note reported. Gender (M: F): Not reported. Ethnicity: not reported
Further population details	1. Adults: 18-65 years 2. Children:
Interventions	Intervention 1: Head blocks ~ any head blocks. The natural void between the patients head and the board was filled with towels (padded) to achieve neutral head position. Duration 45 minutes. Concurrent medication/care: all patients had appropriate sized rigid cervical collar applied, then placed on a long wooden backboard according to New York State hospital practices. The patient was placed supine on the board using a rapid takedown technique and secured using 8 foot straps, head blocks and tape. The subject remained secured for 15 minutes. The straps, blocks and tape were then removed and the subjects remained supine on the backboard for an additional 45 minutes (n=47). Further details:
	Intervention 2: Head blocks ~ any head blocks. Rigid head support. Duration 45 minutes. Concurrent medication/care: all patients had appropriate sized rigid cervical collar applied, then placed on a long wooden backboard according to New York State hospital practices. The patient was placed supine on the board using a rapid takedown technique and secured using 8 foot straps, head blocks and tape. The subject remained secured for 15 minutes. The straps, blocks and tape were then removed and the subjects remained supine on the backboard for an additional 45 minutes (n=47). Further details:

# Table 25: Totten 1999<sup>37</sup>

Study (subsidiary papers)	Totten 1999 <sup>37</sup>
Study type	Prospective cohort study (patient randomised; crossover ~ not reported)
Funding	Equipment/drugs provided by industry (mattresses, collars and boards loaned by companies)
Number of studies (number of participants)	(n=39)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; setting:
Line of therapy	Not applicable
Duration of study	Other:
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis ~ comfort rated on Likert scale. Respiratory function assessed appropriately.
Stratum	Healthy volunteers

Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Volunteered to participate in study. No further detail.
Exclusion criteria	-Individual's inability to tolerate positions, request to terminate participation or apparent inability to understand instructions, history of dyspnoea at rest or respiratory compromise
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - mean (SD): 40.43 (26.65). Gender (M: F): male 51%/ female 49%. Ethnicity: not reported
Further population details	1. Adults: 18-65 years (divided into young adult and elderly). 2. Children: not applicable/not stated/unclear (7 to 17 years).
Interventions	Intervention 1: Spinal/back board ~ any spinal/back board. Wooden hardboard, standard full length board. Duration not reported. Concurrent medication/care: straps over subject's chest, pelvis and leg straps and a Velcro forehead pad strap attached to a 1cm thick occipital foam pad. Necks immobilised with disposable Stifneck collars in appropriate size (n=39). Further details:
	Intervention 2: Spinal/back board ~ any spinal/back board. Vacuum mattress. Duration not reported. Concurrent medication/care: vacuum mattress folded around the mattress and additionally secured by straps across the chest, pelvis and legs. The vacuum collar was a German cervicothoracic immobilisation device which is secured around the chest, throat and behind the head with additional forehead and throat straps (n=39). Further details:

Study (subsidiary papers)	Walton 1995 <sup>41</sup>
Study type	Prospective cohort study (patient randomised; crossover ~ minimum of 3 days (actual time not stated))
Funding	Funding not stated
Number of studies (number of participants)	(n=30)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; setting: study performed at Louisiana State University emergency medicine department
Line of therapy	Not applicable
Duration of study	Intervention time: 30 minutes
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis ~
Stratum	Healthy volunteers

Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Men and women aged 23-60 years with no previous history of spinal injury or disease
Exclusion criteria	History of spinal injury, if they had prior spine board immobilisation or if they were pregnant or lactating
Recruitment/selection of patients	Selection by 1 of the authors of the study from a population of hospital employees and university residents
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): 32.5 (7.0). Gender (M: F): 26 male/ 4 female. Ethnicity: not reported
Further population details	1. Adults: 18-65 years (23- 60 years).
Interventions	Intervention 1: Spinal/back board ~ any spinal/back board. Half inch closed- cell foam padded long spine board. Duration 30 minutes. Concurrent medication/care: straps secured the chest, pelvis and legs to the board. Cervical immobilisation with Philadelphia collar with lateral support (sandbags) and regular adhesive tapes. Tapes were placed across forehead and chin (n=30). Further details: Intervention 2: Spinal/back board ~ any spinal/back board. Unpadded spine board. Duration 30 minutes. Concurrent
	medication/care: straps secured the chest, pelvis and legs to the board. Cervical immobilisation with Philadelphia collar with lateral support (sandbags) and regular adhesive tapes. Tapes were placed across forehead and chin (n=30). Further details:

# G.4 Destination (immediate)

# G.4.1 Spinal Cord

# Table 27: Demetriades 2005<sup>14</sup>

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention	Comparison	Length of follow-up, type of follow up for misses cases	Outcome measures	Source of funding
Demetriades D, Martin M, Salim A, Rhee	Retrospective cohort study, USA	n=12,254 (all trauma patients)	Patients older than 14 years of age who were alive on	American College of Surgeons (ACS) level I centre	ACS level II centre n=244	Discharge	Mortality Incidence of severe	National trauma Data Bank of the

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention	Comparison	Length of follow-up, type of follow up for misses cases	Outcome measures	Source of funding
P, Brown C, Chan L. The effect of trauma center designation and trauma volume on outcome in specific severe injuries. Annals of Surgery. 2005; 242(4):512- 517. (Guideline Ref ID DEMETRIADE S2005)		n=892 (quadriplegia)	admission to the hospital and had at least one of the following severe injuries: aortic, vena cava, iliac vessels, grade IV/V liver injuries, penetrating cardiac injuries, quadriplegia, or complex pelvic fractures. 1996 to 2003	n=648 Essential characteristics: general surgery residency program, Advanced Trauma Life Support provide/participate, research, extramural educational presentation, cardiac surgery, microvascular/replant surgery, trauma admissions greater than or equal to 1200/year with greater than or equal to 240 patients with ISS > 15 or 35 patients/surgeon with ISS > 15, operating room and personnel immediately available 24 hours/day, surgical ICU physician in-house 24 hours/day, surgically directed and staffed ICU service, in- house CT technician,	Characteristics as for level 1 except these are desirable rather than essential		disability	Committee on Trauma of the American College of Surgeons

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention	Comparison	Length of follow-up, type of follow up for misses cases	Outcome measures	Source of funding
				MRI, acute haemodialysis				

### Results:

For quadriplegia injury type

Mortality unadjusted mortality level | 161/648 (24.8%) versus 64/244 (26.2%) Adjusted OR 0.85 (0.59 to 1.2) adjusted p value 0.360

Adjusted for age (≤ 65 > 65), gender, mechanism of injury, hypotension on admission and injury severity score > 25 or ≤ 25

Incidence of severe disability (functional independence measure total < 9) unadjusted level 1 79.9% (151/189) versus level II 82.4% (108/131) adjusted OR 0.69 (0.38 to 1.27) p value 0.236

Adjusted for age, gender, mechanism, admission hypotension, head injury and injury severity score

Functional independence measure:

Evaluates the degree of functional disability in 3 areas: feeding, locomotion and expression. Patients are given a score in each score ranging from 1 (requires total assistance) to 4 (able to perform activity independently). The total FIM score is the sum of the scores for the 3 areas with a maximum possible score of 12 indicating complete functional independence at discharge.

# G.5 Diagnostic imaging

#### Table 28: Adams et al. 2006

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Adams JM et al. Spinal clearance in the difficult	Retrospective review	97	Patients at high risk for axial trauma due to pain,	CT of cervical spine, with collimation of 5mm, from	MRI, without contrast. Sagittal T1- and T2- weighted	Not reported	Cervical fractures (whole group of patients)		Not reported	No attempts made to blind, and unclear time
trauma			neurologic	base skull to T1	images from C2		Sens	s 0.94	between	
patient: a	ent: a	symptoms or	1	to T1.		Spec	0.88	tes	tests	

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
role for			obtundation				+PV	0.80		
screening MRI of the			after				-PV	0.97		
spine. The American Surgeon 2006; 72:			significant blunt trauma. Had to have had both MRI and CT				Cervical fractures (pain group of patients) n=39			
101-105			scanning.				Sens	0.87		
			Mean age 40				Spec	0.75		
			(21); 69 males; ISS 15(11); all				+PV	0.68		
			blunt injury;				-PV	0.90		
		45% MVCs, 44% falls					Cervical fractures (obtunded group of patients) n=29			
							Sens	1		
							Spec	0.91		
							+PV	0.78		
							-PV	1		
							Cervical fractures (neurologic group of patients) n=29			
							Sens	1		
						Spec	1			
					+PV	1				
							-PV	1		

National Clinical Guideline Centre, 2016

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Antevil JL. et al. Spiral Computed	Retrospective	319 in CT group	Trauma centre patients undergoing	CT – 4 array helical CT scanning of the	Composite findings, including	Unclear	Spinal fractures for CT		Not reported	Gold standard poorly
Tomography for the initial evaluation of spine trauma: a new standard of care. J Trauma 2006; 61:382-387			either X-ray or CT	symptomatic region	final diagnosis		sensitivity			reported. Blinding unclear. There was also a group primarily given X-ray, and sensitivity was reported for this as well, but this has not been included as large number (>65%) of these had adjunctive CT.
										A small

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
										section of those with CT had adjunctive X- ray, but this was acceptable as <10%.

## Table 30: Awan 2011

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Awan et al. Detection of cervical spine	Retrospective	200	People with suspected traumatic	X-rays, taken at same resolution, that	CT, interpreted by a MSK	Not reported	X-ray 1MP for cervical fractures		Not reported	Blinding clear; time between
fracture on			injury; 132	were later (at	radiologist		Sens	0.7		test unclear
computed radiography			male; mean age 46 (range 18-	e time of current study)	otherwise uninvolved in		spec	0.84		
images: a monitor resolution			97) presented on LCD displays a	presented on LCD displays at the following	the study (thus blinded)		X-ray 2MP for cervical fractures			
study. Acad				resolutions: 1,			Sens	0.73		
Radiol 2011; 18: 353-358				2, 3 or 5MP,			spec	0.87		
10. 355-350				and interpreted by 9 radiologists of varying experience.			X-ray 3MP for cervical fractures			
							Sens	0.69		
						spec	0.86			
							X-ray 5MP for			

National Clinical Guideline Centre, 2016

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
							cervical fractures			
							Sens	0.74		
							spec	0.79		

# Table 31: Bailitz 2008

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Bailitz2009	Prospective observational	50	Patients who met one or	i) X-Ray	Final diagnosis at discharge	Not reported	Cervical injury for X-ray		Not reported	Unclear blinding or
			more of the				ТР	18		time between test
			NEXUS criteria requiring				FN	32		
			spinal imaging				Sensitivity	36%		
			for bony							
			cervical injury	ii) CT			Cervical injury for CT			
							ТР	50		
							FN	0		
							Sensitivity	100%		

## Table 32: Ballock 1992

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Ballock RT et al. 1992. Can burst	Retrospective	25. Data from 67 patients	Patients retrospectively selected from a	Radiographs – AP and lateral. Reviewed	CT – reviewed by an	Unclear	Radiographs /CT: orthopaedic		None	No raw data given (that is,

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
fractures be		were eligible	database of a	independently	independent		surgeons			TP, TN, etc.).
predicted		(see column	trauma unit, if	by 2	observer		Sens	0.82		It is not
from plain radiographs?		on right) but data from 42	diagnosed with a wedge	radiologists and 2			Spec	0.50		clearly reported but
JBJS, 74-B: 147-50		were excluded because it	compression or burst fracture (at levels T2 to	orthopaedic surgeons. Unlikely, but			+ve pred	0.68 (unclear it is +ve)		it seems as though all patients had
		was felt the	L4, with most at	not clear, that				0.82		either a bust
		2 radiologists and 2 orthopaedic	T12 and L1). They had to have a CT scan of the region	these readers had seen the gold standard CT results.			Radiographs /CT: radiologists			fracture or a wedge compression
		surgeons	and both AP	CT results.			Sens	0.79		factor, and not anything
		may have	and lateral				Spec	0.87		else (including
		seen the radiographs before.	radiographs. Fracture dislocations,				+ve pred	0.89 (unclear it is +ve)		no pathology). Hence instead
			flexion-					0.82		of the 'no
			distraction injuries, chance fractures, sagittal split				Radiographs /CT: all observers			disease' group having no disease, they had
			fractures or				Sens	0.80		wedge
			gunshot				Spec	0.68		compression
			wounds were excluded. It appears as though patients were selected				+ve pred	0.78 (unclear it is +ve) 0.82		fractures in this study. In other words, a true negative was
			on the basis of whether their radiographs							the correct interpretation of a wedge fracture,

Reference S	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
			showed either type of fracture, rather than whether their CT scans showed either type of fracture. The latter would seem more sensible given that the latter represents the 'true' diagnosis.							which is the same as the correct interpretation of it NOT being a compression fracture. Since it may have been easier to spot the difference between 2 alternate diagnoses than a diagnosis and no diagnosis, this may have introduced results that lack external validity. Unclearly reported how the 2 readers (in each category of orthopaedic surgeons and radiologists) were combined

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
										(consensus?)

# Table 33: Berry 2005

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Berry GE (2005) Are plain	Retrospective review of	103	All blunt trauma victims	X-ray OR	Combination of all information	Not reported	CT/composite gold standard		Not reported	Gold standard
radiographs of	records		admitted over a	CAP CT	– X-ray, CT,		ТР	26		appears
the spine necessary			2 month period who underwent		discharge summary,		FN	0		weak for CT. However it
during			chest/abdomen	Readings by	consult notes.		FP	2		is more
evaluation after			/pelvis (CAP) CT	attending radiologist	Unclear who		TN	75		useful for X-
blunt trauma? Accuracy of			and plain radiograph	unfamiliar	did this. Dependence on		Sens	1.00		ray.
screening torso			evaluation of	with the	index tests may		Spec	0.97		
computed			the	patients and blinded to	have		+ve pred	0.93		
tomography in thoracic/lumbar			thoracolumbar spine.	gold	introduced bias (desire to agree		-ve pred	1.00		
spine fracture			Average age 38;	standard	with index tests		+LR	33.33		
diagnosis. The			ISS: 15; 73 lae,	decision.	to improve		-LR	0		
journal of trauma 29: 1410-1413			30 female; 26 with gold standard		accuracy).		Diagnostic OR	infinite		
1.10 1.10			diagnosis of TLS fractures.				X- ray/composit e gold standard			
							ТР	19		
							FN	7		
							FP	0		

National Clinical Guideline Centre, 2016

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
							TN	77		
							Sens	0.73		
							Spec	1.00		
							+ve pred	1.00		
							-ve pred	0.92		
							+LR	inf		
							-LR	0.27		
							Diagnostic OR	inf		

# Table 34: Brockmeyer 2012

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Brockmeyer 2012	Prospective cohort analysis	24	i) Glasgow Coma Scale <8 ii) Admitted to ICU iii) Agod	i) X-Ray	Clinical assessment and final diagnosis of CSI	Reported per patient in between diagnosti	<b>Cervical</b> instability – X-ray TP	1	None Disclosed	Only 1 patient had a diagnosis of cervical instability.
			iii) Aged between 2 week and 17 years			c test	FP TN FN	1 22 0		instability.
			iv) suspected				Sensitivity	100%		
			CSI				Specificity	95.65%		
				ii)Flexion/Ex			NPV	100%		Single
				tension film +Fluoro			Cervical instability – X-ray/flouro			unstable patient did not undergo
							TN	0		Fluoro

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
							FN	21		Diagnosis.
							Specificity	100%		
				ііі)СТ			Cervical instability – CT			
							TP FP TN FN	1 0 23 0		
							Sensitivity Specificity	100% 100%		
							NPV	100%		
				iv) MRI			Cervical instability – MRI			
							TP FP TN FN	1 0 17 6		
							Sensitivity	14.3%		
							Specificity	100%		
							NPV	74%		

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Brown CVR et al. Computed tomography versus magnetic resonance imaging for evaluation of the cervical spine: how many slices do you need? The American Surgeon 2010; 76: 365-368	Retrospective review	106	Patients sustaining blunt trauma having both 4/64 slice CT of the cervical spine and MRI. Exclusion: cord deficits. Mean age 37(16); 60% male; 54% MVC, 30% fall, 5% motorcycle crash, 4% sports injury.	4 slice CT scan (n=43) OR 64 slice CT scan (n=63) That is, people received ONE of the CTs together with the MRI. Non-contrast with 1 mm collimation.	MRI. 1.5T obtaining continuous 3mm axial, coronal and parasagittal scans through whole cervical spine.	Not reported	Cervical spine injury (including fracture, dislocation, ligament injury, spinal stenosis or SCI) – BOTH FORMS OF CT (n=106) FN TN NPV Missed injury rate (FN/whole sample) Cervical spine injury (including fracture, dislocation, ligament injury, spinal stenosis or SCI) – 4 slice CT (n=43)	3 72 0.96 3/106 =0.02 8	Not reported	All images were interpreted real time (that is, the interpretations were gathered from the notes) and not re- interpreted for the purposes of this study. Unclear blinding or time between test

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
							FN	3		
							TN	33		
							NPV	0.916		
							Missed injury rate (FN/whole sample)	3/43= 0.069 0.028		
							Cervical spine injury (including fracture, dislocation, ligament injury, spinal stenosis or SCI) – 64 slice CT (n=63)			
							FN	0		
							TN	39		
							NPV	1		
							Missed injury rate (FN/whole sample)	0/39= 0		

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments		
Brohi et al. Helical computed tomographic scanning for	Prospective	442 included, but for CT scanning only 381 had	All unconscious and intubated trauma patients included in a protocol for spinal evaluation.	СТ	MRI and/or clinical outcome. Clinical outcome was	Not reported	Cervical spine injuries CT/MRI or clinical diagnosis		Not reported	Why was CT used as gold standard for X-ray, when MRI/clinical		
the evaluation of		both CT and MRI/clinical	All had lateral X- rays and CT scans		used for the vast majority		ТР	51		diagnosis was the		
the cervical		outcome;	and a subset (n=24)		who didn't		FP	4		available gold standard (and used for CT)?		
spine in the		,	with 'abnormal		have an MRI.		TN	325				
unconscious,		Only 421	neurology prior to				FN	1				
intubated trauma		had both	intubation' or 'plain film or CT scan				sens	0.981				
patient. J		lateral X-ray and CT	suspicion of		СТ		spec	0.988				
Trauma			ligamentous injury'	Lateral X-	СТ		NPV	0.997		Unclear		
2005;58:897- 901			were given MRI too. Median (IQR) age: 34 (25-50); M:F=2.6:1; 14.3%	ray			Unstable cervical spine injuries CT/MRI or clinical diagnosis			blinding or time between test		
			eventually died of				ТР	29				
			injuries				FP	4				
						TN	348					
							FN	0				
						sens	1					
						spec	0.99					
									NPV	1		
								Cervical spine injuries X-				

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
							ray/CT			
							ТР	44		
							FP	21		
							TN	339		
							FN	17		
							sens	0.721		
							spec	0.942		
							NPV	0.952		

# Table 37: Brown 2005A

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Brown CVR (2005A), Spiral computed	Retrospective review of records	236 with 278 cervical, thoracic or	167 males and 69 females; age range 16- 94 (mean; 42);	CT of spine using standard protocol, using high speed	Diagnosis at discharge, as well as further MRI/X-ray	Not reported	CT/later clinical findings - THORACIC		Not reported	Was the reference test truly a gold
tomography		lumbar	ISS: 17; 59% of	helical scanner	testing for		sens	98.5%		standard?
for the diagnosis of		fractures. Only those	injuries were from a motor	with a collimation of	those with any persistent		ТР	65		The use of previous
cervical,		with	vehicle	5mm and 3mm	neck pain or		FN	1		scan results
thoracic and lumbar spine fractures: its time has		lumbar (n=112) and thoracic	accident and 28% were due to a fall.	reconstructions in the sagittal and coronal planes.	spine tenderness. If completely asymptomatic		CT/later clinical findings - LUMBAR			to determine this may have led to
come. The journal of		(n=66) injuries are			then this was taken as		sens	100%		bias through a desire to
trauma,		reported		Plain X-rays were also taken	indicating no		ТР	112		agree with
injury,		here.		were also taken	spinal		FN	0		index testing

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
infection and				in 8 patients with thoracic fracture and 16 with lumbar fracture.	fracture.					(to make the
critical care; 58: 890-896					Unclear if the definitive diagnosis was		X-ray/later clinical findings - THORACIC			diagnostic accuracy appear better).
			All readings done by	made completely independently	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	sens	64%			
						ТР	7			
				attending radiologist. Unclear if blinded from gold standard decision.	of the previous scanning.		FN	4		
							X-ray/later clinical findings - LUMBAR			
							sens	69%		
							ТР	11		
					FN	5				

# Table 38: Campbell 1995

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Campbell et al. (1995). The value of	Retrospective diagnostic accuracy	53	Consecutive patients with lumbar spine	Plain film X- rays of the chest	CT scans evaluated by separate 3	Not reported	X-ray/CT for unstable fractures		Not stated	No reporting of the X-ray reader's
CT in determining potential instability of	study.		fractures and both CT and X- ray. Patients	evaluated by 6 readers blinded to	readers (2 neuroradiologists and one neuroradiology		Sens	0.83(0 .78- 0.87)		expertise.
instability of			with previous	the identity	neuroraulology		Spec	0.80(0		

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
simple wedge-			spine surgery, as well as	of the patients.	fellow). A training session was			.70- 0.87)		
compression fractures of the lumbar			people with CT scans degraded by	They were told that all images were	provided and consensus was reached on the		+ve pred	0.62(0 .53- 0.70)		
spine. American Journal of Neuroradiolo			artefacts, were	of fractures but they had to assess if they were	gold standard. No reporting of blinding, but the readers looking at		-ve pred	0.92(0 .87- 0.95)		
gy 16: 1385- 13921			The aim of the study was to evaluate the diagnostic accuracy of X- rays in diagnosing <u>unstable</u> lumbar fractures. Instability was graded on a graded response scale to allow for uncertainty.	unstable or not on a 5 point graded response scale. A score of 1 or 2 (definite or probable stability) was taken as no instability and 3-5 (possible, probably or definite instability) was taken as unstable. The values from the 6 readers were pooled. A training	index and reference tests were independent and so detection bias unlikely.					

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
				session was given to the readers to assist them with X-ray diagnosis, using 5 signs of instability.						

# Table 39: Cohn 1991

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Cohn SM et al. Exclusion	Prospective	60	Adults with blunt trauma.	Lateral X- ray	Composite, including other imaging	unclear	Cervical injury – X-ray		Not reported	Unclear blinding or
of cervical			GCS <15 in	,	0.0		ТР	4	·	time
spine injury: a prospective			29/60; Coma				FN	7		between tests
study. The			9/60; 1/60 cord injury;				Sensitivity	0.57		10313
Journal of			2/60 SBP<80							
Trauma			mmHg)							
1991; 31:										
570-574										

# Table 40: Dai 2008

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
-----------	------------	--------------------------	----------------------------	------------	-------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------	-------------------------	----------

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Dai LY et al. Plain	Retrospective diagnostic	73	Patients with a diagnosis of	X-rays – anteroposterior	CT scan. Assessed	Not reported	X-ray/CT for residents		Not reported	All patients had either a
radiography sturversus computed tomography scans in the diagnosis and	study		acute thoracolumbar	and lateral.	by a		sens	0.80		burst fracture
			spine, AND had	Reviewed by 3 residents and 3	separate surgeon.		spec	0.89		or a wedge compression
			to have either a	spine surgeons.	Blinding		PPV	0.90		factor, and
			compression or burst fracture.	Blinding clear.	clear.		NPV	0.73		not anything else (includin
management of			The burst fracture was the				X-ray/CT for spine surgeons			no pathology).
thoracolumbar burst fractures.			target for				sens	0.93		Hence instea
Spine 2008;			diagnosis.			of the 'no				
33:E548-552							PPV	0.93		disease' group having
							NPV	0.88		group having no disease, they had wedge compression fractures in this study. In other words, a true negative was the correct interpretatio of a wedge fracture, which is the same as the correct interpretatio of it NOT being a

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
										compression fracture. Since it may have been easier (or perhaps harder) to spot the difference between 2 alternate diagnoses than a diagnosis and no diagnosis, this may have introduced results that lack external validity.

#### Table 41: Duane 2008

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Duane TM et al. Is the	Prospective review	1004	All blunt trauma patients aged	Lateral cervical spine X-ray	Cervical CT	Not reported	Cervical spine fracture		Not reported	Unclear blinding or
lateral			>16 who had				ТР	16		time
cervical spine plain film			received both X- ray and CT.				FN	68		between test
P							TN	913		

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
obsolete?			41.3 years and				FP	7		
Journal of surgical			c60% male.				sens	0.19		
research			c75% MVC.				spec	0.99		
2008; 147:							+PV	0.696		
267-269							-PV	0.931		

#### Table 42: Duane et al. 2010

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Duane et al. 2010. Flexion-	Retrospective review	49 patients	Adult patients sustaining blunt trauma,	Flexion- extension X- rays.	MRI, suing 1.5T, without contrast	Not given	Cervical ligamentous injury		None reported	No indication of blinding, nor
extension			who had FE X-	Considered			ТР	0		time
cervical spine plain			rays and subsequent	complete if it visualised			TN	40		between index and
films			MRI.	from C1 to			FN	8		reference
compared			Age 37.9	base T1 and			FP	1		test
with MRI in the			(17.7); 34/49	there was >30			sens	0		
diagnosis of			male; 34/49 MVC; 8/49	degrees excursion in			spec	0.98		
ligamentous			falls; ISS 15.6	both F and E.			+PV	0		
injury. The			(10.2); GCS				-PV	0.83		
American Surgeon 2010; 76: 595-598			13.8 (3.5); hospital stay of 8 (11.2) days.							

National Clinical Guideline Centre, 2016

Tab	le	43:	Gar	ton	et	al.	2008	5

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Garton et al. Detection of paediatric	Retrospective	187	All paediatric trauma patients on	Plain film Plain film and	CT/MRI or F/E	Not reported	Plain film spinal injury <8 years		Not reported	Only included those with
ervical spine			institutional	0-C3 CT			ТР	24		radiological
njury. Neurosurgery			databases with ICDs				FN	8		abnormality (so not a
2008; 62:700- 708			consistent with cervical	Plain film and flex/ext	MRI and/or CT		sens	0.75		typical sample of
			cord and/or column injury. Inclusion: <19				Plain film spinal injury >8 years			trauma patients) and this only
			years, and radiologically				ТР	144		allowed sensitivity to be
			proven spinal				FN	11		
			column injury or clinical				sens	0.929		calculated.
			examination compatible with SCI. Exclusion:				Plain film + CT spinal injury <8 years			Unclear blinding or time
			SCIWORA				ТР	30		between test
							FN	2		
			Sub-grouping to <8 years			sens Plain film + CT spinal injury >8 years	0.938			
			(n=32) and >8 years (n=155), based on age- related							
			changes in				ТР	150		

National Clinical Guideline Centre, 2016

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
			cervical				FN	5		
			physiology.				sens	0.968		
			Most trauma were MVC and falls in <8 sub- group. MVC,				Plain film +F/E spinal injury <8 years			
			sports and				ТР	26		
			falls were the				FN	6		
			most common forms of				sens	0.813		
			trauma in >8							
			years Younger sub-				Plain film + F/E spinal injury >8 years			
			group tended				ТР	146		
			to have higher				FN	9		
			cervical (O-C2) injuries, and				sens	0.942		
			older sub- group were mostly C5-T1							
			62% spine fracture only, 21% ligamentous injury only, and 17% had							
			both							

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Griffen2003	Retrospective cohort	116	Blunt trauma patients	i) X-Ray	Clinical assessment and final diagnosis of	Not reported	Cervical injury for X-ray		Not reported	Unclear blinding or
	Review		evaluated		CSI		ТР	75		time
							FN	47		between test
				ii) CT			Sensitivity	65%		test
							Cervical injury for CT			
							ТР	116		
							FN	0		
							Sensitivity	100%		

#### Table 45: Goodnight et al. 2008

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Goodnight TJ et al. A comparison of flexion and extension radiographs with computed tomography of the cervical spine in blunt trauma.	Retrospective review	379	Patients sustaining blunt trauma having both F/E X-rays and CT of the cervical spine. Exclusion: neurologic deficits consistent with cervical cord injury,	Flexion-extension X-rays OR CT (1.5mm collimation helical scanning from occiput to T1	MRI, plus all other available evidence	Unclear	Cervical ligamentous injury for CT sens spec +PV -PV Cervical ligamentous injury for F/E X-rays sens	1 0.965 0.316 1	Not reported	Unclear blinding or time between test

Spinal injury assessment: Appendices G - I Clinical evidence tables

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
American			being				spec	0.973		
surgeon 2008			obtunded, penetrating				+PV	0.375		
			injuries and				-PV	1		
			age<18 years.							
			Mean age							
			39(19), ISS							
			median 5;							
			63% male;							
			53% MVC							

#### Table 46: Harris 2008

al. Clearing the cervical spine in obtunded patients. Spine 2008;	etrospective		Consecutive obtunded blunt trauma	СТ	Composite of imaging or clinical	Unclear	<b>Cervical injuries</b>		Not	Only NPV
33: 1547- 1553			patients. Only records of those who were originally cleared on CT were		diagnosis		FN TN NPV False negative rate (FN/FN+TN)	1 366 0.9973 0.00272	reported	calculable as only people with negative index test were included. Blinding unclear.
Table 47: Hashem Reference Stu	tudy type	Number of	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time	Outcomes een (Index/Ref)	Effect	Source of	Comments

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Hashem2009	Retrospective cohort	121	Patients with a positive	i) X-Ray	Clinical assessment and final diagnosis of	Not reported	Cervical spine injury – X-ray		Not reported	Unclear blinding or
	Review		diagnosis of		CSI		ТР	74		time between
			cervical spine injury				FN	47		test
			ingar y				Sensitivity	61%		
				ii) CT			Cervical spine injury - CT			
							ТР	121		
							FN	0		
							Sensitivity	100%		

# Table 48: Hauser 2003

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Hauser CJ	Prospective	215.	Consecutive	Plain X-rays of	Dedicated	Not	X-ray/CT		None	No attempt
(2003). Prospective validation of	diagnostic	Originally 222, but 15	trauma patients deemed to be at high risk of	the TLS (AP and lateral) using standard	thin-cut (1- 2mm) spine CT scans through	reported	Sens	0.58(0 .41- 0.75)		was made to blind the evaluating
computed tomographic screening of the thoracolumbar		excluded because of a lack of both	thoracolumbar spine (TLS) injury because of clinical	protocols and using a PACS digital radiology system.	any area of suspicion on any screening study AND/OR		Spec	0.93(0 .89- 0.97)		radiologists to any imaging study that
spine in trauma. The journal of trauma, injury,		tests.	findings or mechanism of injury. Mean	X-rays read by attending radiologist on	any subsequent clinical		+ve pred	0.64(0 .45 – 0.80)		had been performed. Was clinical
infection and critical care; 55:			age 38.8; 78% men; Mean	call. No report	examination of the patients		-ve pred	0.92 (0.87-		examination

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
228-235			Injury Severity score (MISS): 12.4; GCS: 13.9; 3% penetrating and 97% blunt.	that blinded to gold standard result. Although blinding to the final definitive gold standard result is almost certain by virtue of the fact that the index reading was done prior to discharge, which is when the final definitive decision was made, there is possible bias from the readers knowing the CT scan results. This study also used helical scanning CT as an index test but this has not been included here as the reference test	when fully alert. Not stated who read the CT scan.			0.95)		adequate to serve as a gold standard alone? [It was stated that a) thin cut CT was the gold standard accompanie d by clinical examination OR b) that the gold standard could be clinical examination alone].

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
				is too similar.						

#### Table 10: Henry at al 2012

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Henry et al. Utility of STIR MRI in	Retrospective	73	Database containing Paediatric	STIR MRI – this is MRI with short term T1	Clinical outcome at 8 month follow	unclear	MRI for cervical instability		Not reported	Unclear blinding
paediatric			patients who	inversion	up		ТР	1		
cervical spine clearance			received a traumatic	recovery (STIR) sequencing			FP	2		
after trauma.			injury	sequencing			TN	70		
J Neurosurg			warranting				FN	0		
Pediatrics 2013; 12: 30-			radiographic imaging, had a				sens	1		
36			STIR-MRI				spec	0.97		
			sequence of				PPV	0.33		
			the cervical spine, and were available for mean 8 month follow up (4 days to 7.6 years).				NPV	1		
			years or less; could not be cleared by clinical criteria;							

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
			underwent MRI STIR within 48 hours of injury.							
			Mean age 8.3(5.8) years; 65% male; majority in MVC;							

# Table 50: Inaoka et al. 2012

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Inaoka et al. 2012. Clinical role of radiography	Retrospective diagnostic accuracy study	255	Patients with a history of trauma, except for	AP and lateral radiographs (an additional swimmer's view	Multi-detector row CT. Four types of scanners were	Actual tests separated by 48 hours, but readings	X-ray/CT for vertebral body fractures			1887 thoracic vertebrae were
for thoracic spine fractures in			gunshot or penetrating injuries, who	was obtained in 109 patients. Carried out by 2	used: 4, 6, 16 and 64 detector row CTs. Carried	separated by 6 weeks to avoid recall	Sens (all patients)	0.55 (0.51- 0.58)		studied in 255 patients.
daily practice in the MDCT era: a retrospective			came to hospital < 1 week after the trauma, who	experienced musculoskeletal radiologists.	out by 2 experienced musculoskeletal radiologists	bias (implies the same 2 radiologists did both the	Sens (<65)	0.56 (0.52- 0.60)		No raw data provided. Same
review of 255 trauma			were imaged by both X-rays		(inferred from the fact that	index and gold	Sens ( <u>&gt;</u> 65)	0.44 (0.33- 0.55)		radiologists for both index and

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
patients. Jpn J Radiol; 30:617-623			(AP and lateral) and multi-detector		recall bias was regarded as an issue – see	standard readings).	Spec (all patients)	0.94 (0.93- 0.95)		gold standard tests. Was 6
			row CT with an interval of 48 hours.		column on right).		Spec (<65)	0.94 (0.93- 0.95)		weeks long enough to prevent recall bias?
							Spec ( <u>&gt;</u> 65)	0.95 (0.93- 0.97)		Likely as the X-rays and MRI scans
							X-ray/CT for unstable fractures			were anonymised and there
							Sens (all patients)	0.41 (0.35- 0.48)		were a sufficiently large
							Sens (<65)	0.47 (0.40- 0.54)		number of patients for recall to have been a
							Sens ( <u>&gt;</u> 65)	0.09 (0.19- 0.24)		realistic problem.
							Spec (all patients)	0.99 (0.99- 1.0)		
							Spec (<65)	0.99 (0.99- 100)		
							Spec ( <u>&gt;</u> 65)	0.99 (0.98- 100)	9 98-	

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Ito Z et al.	Cross-	120.	112 women and 8	AP and lateral	MRI by 2	Within 4	X-rays/MRI		None	Very long
2006. Can you diagnose	sectional diagnostic		men; Age mean 75.6 years (range	thoracolumbar radiographs	radiologists, using 1.5T, T1	weeks	ТР	31%		time between X-
for vertebral	study		50-96); a group of	assessed by 5	weighted		FN	24.8%		rays and MRI
fracture			67 with incident	orthopaedists	images (SE:		FP	6.49%		– possibly
correctly by plain X-ray?			vertebral fragility thoracolumbar	and 2 radiologists. Not	TR/TE = 400/15 ms);		TN	37.7%		enough time for the
Osteoporosis			fractures caused	reported how the	T2 weighted		Sens	0.55		fracture to
Int. 17: 1584-			by a weak external force	interpretations	images (SE:		Spec	0.85		have
1591.			(that is, fall from	from the different	TR/TE = 2500/120 ms)		+ve pred	0.83		healed?
			standing). A group	assessors were	,		-ve pred	0.60		Raw data
			of 53 without any	pooled, or how (if			+LR -LR	3.78 0.52		(that is, TP,
			incident fractures. Exclusion: History	any) consensus was reached.			Diagnostic OR	7.26		TN etc.)
			of primary or	However the			Diagnostic OK	7.20		given as % of all rather
			metastatic tumour, infectious disease, haematological	assessors were reported as having good inter-rater			Sens	0.58(0 .41- 0.75)		than a raw count – but this is valid
			disorders or compression fracture within	reliability (ICC=0.739).			Spec	0.93(0 .89- 0.97)		for calculation of diagnostic accuracy
			past year.	No questioning of patients or access to physiological			+ve pred	0.64(0 .45 – 0.80)		data.
				findings (assumedly this means the gold standard MRI results as well)			-ve pred	0.92 (0.87- 0.95)		

# Table E1, Ita 2006

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
				and the images were arranged by 3 <sup>rd</sup> party with patients ID concealed.						

#### Table 52: Karul 2013

Reference Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time betwee n tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Karul M et al.Diagnostic accuracyFractures of the thoracicstudyspine in patients with minorstudytrauma:comparisoncomparison of diagnostic accuracy and dose of biplane radiography and MDCT.studyEuropean Journal of radiology 82: 1273-1277study	107	Consecutive minor- trauma patients with suspected fractures of the thoracic spine. All had palpable deformity or step- off of the thoracic spine on physical examination, low to moderate back pain made worse on movement, and none had neurological signs. Mean age was 67 (20); 54 male and 52 female. There	Biplane (AP/lateral) X- ray	Multi detector CT – 256 detector row.	<10 days	X-ray/CT TP FN FP TN Sens Spec +ve pred -ve pred	32 33 19 23 0.49 0.55 0.63 0.41		The two experienced Radiologists reviewing X- rays were blinded to results of CT. However these seem to be the same radiologists who later assessed the CT – could they have been tempted to

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time betwee n tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
			77 thoracic vertebral fractures							standards agreed with their index tests?

# Table 53: Klein et al. 1999

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Klein et al. Efficacy of magnetic resonance	Retrospective	42	All patients admitted to a level I spinal cord injury	MRI	СТ	Not reported	Cervical spine anterior element fractures		Not reported	Clear blinding. Time between
imaging in			centre that had both CT and MRI scans. MRI had to be within 24				sens	0.367		tests unclear.
the evaluation of							spec	0.98		
posterior							PPV	0.912		
cervical spine			MRI had to be within 24 hours of injury Exclusion: gunshot victims				NPV	0.64		
fractures. Spine 1999A; 24: 771-774							Cervical spine posterior element fractures			
			Mean age:				sens	0.115		
			46.3 (range 15-86): MVA in				spec	0.97		
			15-86); MVA in 18, falls in 7,				PPV	0.83		
			diving accidents in 5.				NPV	0.46		

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Krueger MA et al. Overlooked	Retrospective diagnostic accuracy	28	Consecutive patients with trauma to	X-ray (for ANY lumbar fracture)	CT scan (for ANY lumbar fracture)	Not reported	X-ray/CT for ANY lumbar fractures		Not reported	Gold standard not defined, but for
spine injuries	study		lumbar spine				ТР	21		purposes of this
associated with lumbar			transverse				FN	7		review we have designated CT
transverse			processes. Patients				Sens	0.75		findings as the
process fractures. Clinical orthopaedics and related research 1996; 327: 191-195			excluded from analysis if they had injuries other than a transverse process injury. Inclusion criteria were CT and X-ray done, and a transverse process fracture noted on initial X- ray.							gold standard. Although the sample for this study was restricted to those with a transverse process fracture seen on X- ray, the diagnostic accuracy was for ANY lumbar fracture in these people. This is an artificial sample – those observed to have lumbar transverse fractures by X-

# Table 54: Krueger 1996

Reference	 lumber of atients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
									ray are probably only a proportion of all those with transverse fractures (because X-ray is not very sensitive, as shown by other studies). And these people with visible transverse process fractures on X- ray are also a special case – the patients who have transverse process fractures visible on X-ray may also tend to have more visibility of OTHER fractures on X- ray than the general population of those with

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Referen test	1	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
											transverse process fractures. Hence sensitivity may be overestimated.
Table 55:	Lee et al. 200	)1									
Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Ref test	ference st	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effe		
Lee et al. The role of spiral	Retrospective review	604	Trauma patients	Conventional radiographs – A		lical mputed	Not reported	Cervical fracture		Not reporte	Unclear d blinding or
CT versus plain films in			presenting to	lateral, swimme		nography.		ТР	12		time between
acute cervical			ED undergoing both forms of	and open-mout		limation		FN	24		test
spine trauma: a comparative study. Emergency Radiology 2001; 8: 311-			imaging		the	C3 and en 3mm Ilimation T1.		sens	0.33	3	

Reference S	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time betwee n tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments	
-------------	------------	--------------------------	----------------------------	------------	----------------	---------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------	-------------------	----------	--

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time betwee n tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Macdonald et al. Diagnosis of cervical	Prospective	775	Adults with trauma from MVC; 50% had	X-ray – lateral radiographs (including	Blinded review of X-rays by experts	Not reported	Cervical spine injury – lateral view only		Not reported	Review of radiology was blinded.
spine injury			GCS <15 on	swimmers view if	with/without		ТР	76		Time
in motor vehicle crash			admission; mean ISS	required)	CT scans, plain tomograms		FP	18		between tests
victims: how			25.9(14); 63/775		and F/E views		TN	665		unclear.
many x-rays			subsequently				FN	16		
are enough?			died				sens	0.826		
The Journal of trauma							spec	0.974		
1990; 30:							PPV	0.809		
392-397							NPV	0.977		
								0.077		

#### Table 57: Mathen 2007

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time betwee n tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Mathen et al. Prospective	Prospective	667	Trauma patients requiring C-	X-ray: 3-view plain films	Composite of all imaging and	Not reported	X-ray cervical spine injury		Not reported	Unclear blinding or
evaluation of			spine		clinical data		ТР	27		time
multislice computed			evaluation; mean age 35.4;	Multislice CT			FP	16		between test
tomography			70% male; blunt				TN	591		test
versus plain			injury in 99%;				FN	33		
radiographic			48.7 due to MVC				sens	0.45		
cervical spine clearance in							spec	0.974		
trauma							PPV	0.628		

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time betwee n tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
patients. J							NPV	0.947		
Trauma 2007; 62: 1427- 1431							CT cervical spine injury			
1431							ТР	60		
							FP	3		
							TN	604		
							FN	0		
							sens	1.0		
							spec	0.995		
							PPV	0.952		
							NPV	1.00		

#### Table 58: Mower et al. 2001

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time betwee n tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Mower WR et al. Use of plain radiography	Prospective, multi-centre	34069 (but diagnostic data only available	All patients with blunt trauma who underwent	X-ray – 3 view, plain film	Final diagnosis- reviewing of neurosurgical	Not reported	Cervical spine injuries (X- ray/final diagnosis		Not reported	Unclear blinding or time between
to screen for cervical spine injuries.		for the 818 with cervical	cervical spine radiography in the		and risk management logs of all		TP TN	498 320		tests. Only TP and FN data
Annals of Emergency Medicine		injury according to gold	participating EDs. Exclusion:		patients 3 months post- study		sens	0.609		available – hence only sensitivity

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time betwee n tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
2001; 38: 1-7		standard)	patients without trauma, and those undergoing cervical spine imaging for any other reason. Ages 1 month to 101 years (mean 37 years); 58.7% male.							calculable

#### Table 59: Pizones 2013

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Pizones J et al. Prospective analysis of magnetic resonance imaging accuracy in diagnosing traumatic injuries of the	Prospective cohort study	58	Consecutive patients with suspected acute traumatic thoracolumbar fracture. Pathological fractures were excluded.	MRI	Surgery (wherein the injured PLC could be visualised on dynamic testing). Some were evaluated	Not reported	MRI/Surgery for supraspinous ligament Sens Spec PPV NPV NPV MRI/Surgery	0.93 1 1 0.96	Not reported	Blinding reported. Time between tests unreported.

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
posterior ligamentous complex of the					with a non- surgical test but the results		for ligamentum flavum			
thoracolumbar					were not		Sens	1		
spine. Spine 2013; 38: 745-					clearly reported for		Spec	1		
751					this gold		PPV	1		
					standard (and		NPV	1		
					neither was the test itself) so this has not been included.		MRI/Surgery for facet capsules			
					been included.		Sens	1		
							Spec	0.52		
							PPV	0.57		
							NPV	1		
							MRI/Surgery for interspinous ligament			
							Sens	0.92		
					Spec	1				
							PPV	1		
							NPV	0.92		

#### Table 60: Ptak et al. 2001

1	Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
	Ptak et al.	Retrospective	676	Multitrauma	Helical scanning	Clinical	Not given	Cervical		Not	Unclear to

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Screening for	review		patients. Only	CT on HiSpeed	diagnosis and		fracture		reported	what extent
cervical spine			records from	Advantage CT	outcome		ТР	59		the final
trauma with helical CT:			patients who had been	scanner using helical technique.			TN	616		diagnosis depended
experience			initially	nenear teeninque.			FN	1		on the
with 676			imaged with				FP	0		imaging.
cases.			CT using the				sens	0.983		However the
Emergency Radiology			standard protocol were				spec	1		final diagnosis
2001; 8: 315-			included.				+PV	1		made by 3
319			66% men; ages 1-104 years (mean 47.2 (24.1) years				-PV	0.998		consultants on clinical as well as imaging grounds.

# Table 61: Rana et al. 2009

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time betwee n tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Rana et al. Traumatic cervical spine injuries: characteristic of missed injuries. Journal of paediatric	Retrospective	345. 200 with CT only 64 with plain films only 54 both	All paediatric (<18 years old) trauma patients identified on a trauma registry. Exclusion: patients	X-ray CT	CT Further clinical and radiological review	Not reported	X-ray for cervical spine injury sens spec PPV NPV CT for cervical	0.615 0.016 0.615	Not reported	Unclear blinding or time between tests. Unclear reporting of raw data – thus not

National Clinical Guideline Centre, 2016

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time betwee n tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
surgery 2009;			without				spine injury			possible to
44: 151-155			imaging for CSI				sens	1		verify the
			or without a CSI.				spec	0.976		very low specify
			Mean age				NPV	0.794		figure
			10.2-12.6;							reported for
			male 64-78%;							X-ray
			ISS 14.2-17.5;							
			GCS 13; 245-							
			30% intubated							

# Table 62: Resnick et al. 2014

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time betwee n tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Resnick et al. Clinical relevance of	Prospective	830.	Consecutive adult patients who had	MRI – obtained with a 1.5T system	Final diagnosis at time of discharge, including results of	Not reported	CT for cervical spine injury (all)		Not reported	Unclear blinding or time
magnetic			sustained	(GE Signa).	all imaging and		ТР	149		between
resonance imaging in			blunt trauma, underwent CT	This was reviewed at a	operative findings		FN	15		tests.
cervical spine			evaluation of	3 megapixel			FP	0		No analysis
clearance – a			the cervical	resolution by			TN	666		of diagnostic
prospective study. JAMA			spine and were admitted	a board- certified			Sens	0.91		accuracy of
Surg 2014;			to a level I	radiologist			Spec	1.0		MRI was
149:934-939			trauma centre between 2010 and 2011. Patients had	Multidetector -row helical			CT for clinically important (needing surgical			performed, despite the article's apparently

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time betwee n tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
			to have a GCS of 15 or over, not be intoxicated and not have a	СТ			stabilisation or halo placement) cervical spine injury			contradictor y title.
			distracting injury. They				ТР	164		
			also had to be				FN	0		
			awake and				FP	0		
			alert, with				TN	666		
			persistent midline				Sens	1.0		
			cervical spine pain, tenderness to palpation and a focal neurological deficit.				Spec	1.0		

# Table 63: Rhea 2001

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Rhea JT et al. Can chest	Prospective	125 (38 with chest	Consecutive multiple	X-ray of thoracic (AP	Where CT and X-ray findings	Not	CT/composite for all thoracic			Reference standard not

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments						
and abdominal trauma CT eliminate the need for plain films of the	study	CT and thoracic spine X-ray and 87 with abdominal	trauma patients examined with chest trauma CT and thoracic spine	and lateral) or lumbar spine (AP, lateral and coned lateral) on plain films –	disagreed then all images were reviewed and the reports of any other	reported	fractures Sens X-ray/composite	1.0(0. 75- 1.0)		rigorous as if X- ray and CT agreed this was taken as gold standard. Only if they						
spine? – experience with 329		CT and lumbar spine X-	X-ray OR abdominal trauma CT and	interpreted by a resident and staff	imaging studies were obtained.		for all thoracic fractures Sens	0.62(		disagreed were further information						
multiple trauma patients. Emergency		ray)	lumbar spine X-ray	radiologist or staff radiologist alone.	Further spinal CTs were taken if needed.		CT/composite for all lumbar	0.32- 0.86)		used to get a composite decision. The limitation of						
Radiology 8: 99-104				CT of abdomen or	However if X- ray and CT scans agreed		fractures Sens	0.94( 0.73-		this approach is that both X- ray and CT could						
				chest using a helical scanner. This	then this was taken as the reference test result. (Thus		X-ray/composite for all lumbar	0.99)		simultaneously miss a fracture, and this would not be known.						
				was not targeted on the spine. Viewed on a	both could be wrong but this error would		<b>fractures</b> Sens	0.67( 0.41-		Reliance on index tests for reference tests						
			CT be workstation – interpreted by a resident and staff	undetected).	on – undetected). ed by and	undetected). y d	undetected).	undetected).			undetected).	n – undetected). I by	CT/composite for thoracic transverse process	0.87)	to bias.	opens findings to bias.
				radiologist or				Sens	-	1						
				staff radiologist alone.			X-ray/composite for thoracic transverse									

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
							process			
							Sens	0.86		
							CT/composite for thoracic burst fracture			
							Sens	1		
							X-ray/composite for thoracic burst fracture			
							Sens	0.5		
							CT/composite for thoracic compression fracture			
							Sens	1		
							X-ray/composite for thoracic compression fracture			
							Sens	0		
							CT/composite for thoracic spinous process fracture			
							Sens	1		
							X-ray/composite for thoracic spinous process fracture			
							Sens	0		

Spinal injury assessment: Appendices G - I Clinical evidence tables

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
							CT/composite for lumbar transverse process fracture			
							Sens	1		
							X-ray/composite for lumbar transverse process fracture			
							Sens	0.67		
							CT/composite for sacral fracture			
							Sens	1		
							X-ray/composite for sacral fracture			
							Sens	1		
							CT/composite for lumbar compression fracture			
							Sens	1		
							X-ray/composite for lumbar compression fracture			
							Sens	0		
							CT/composite for lumbar body/pedicle			

Spinal injury assessment: Appendices G - I Clinical evidence tables

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
							fracture			
							Sens	1		
							X-ray/composite for lumbar body/pedicle fracture			
							Sens	1		
							CT/composite for lumbar articular process fracture			
							Sens	0		
							X-ray/composite for lumbar articular process fracture			
							Sens	1		

#### Table 64: Rhee 2002

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteris tics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Rhee PM et	Retrospective	All patients	Blunt	X-ray (2 view),	Composite	Not stated	X-ray/composite		Not	This was
al. Lumbar	diagnostic	with a	trauma	using a	findings,		ТР	96	reported	only in those
fractures in adult blunt	accuracy study	diagnosis of lumbar	patients with a final	portable X- ray machine.	including history and		FN	14		with a diagnosis of
trauma: axial	study	fracture	diagnosis	ray machine.	physical		Sens	0.87		lumbar
and single		secondary to	of a lumbar		examination,					fracture so

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteris tics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
slice helical		trauma	fracture	OR	physician		CT/composite			no
abdominal and pelvic		n=115; n=5 had CT data			progress notes,		ТР	43		specificity data
computed	outed only, 58 had ographic X-rays only			Abdominal and pelvic CT	radiology		FN	13		available.
tomographic			scanning (AP-	roports		Sens	0.77			
scans versus portable plain films. J Trauma 2002; 53: 663-667		and 52 had both)		CT). In 1 <sup>st</sup> 2 years, it was a HiLight scanner and thereafter it was a helical single-slice scanner.	operative reports and discharge summary. The definitive piece of evidence, if unclear from the composite evidence, was the radiology report.					

## Table 65: Sheridan 2003

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Sheridan R et al. Reformatted visceral	Prospective diagnostic accuracy study	78	People with trauma having lumbar or thoracic	Reformatted CT (CT scanning aimed at the	Discharge diagnosis. To the authors knowledge	Not reported	CT/discharge outcome for thoracic fractures		Not reported	CT scans tended to be done first and it was
protocol helical			fractures. Aged 39(21) years;	thoracic/abdo minal viscera	follow up of patients		ТР	18		stated that therefore
computed			77% male; ISS of	reformatted	indicates that		FN	1		the
tomographic			21.3; 44% car	to target the	no thoracic or		Sens	0.95		reviewing of
scanning allows			crash, 13% pedestrian hit	lumbothoracic spine). Helical	lumbar fractures were		CT/discharge outcome for			them was done

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments			
conventional radiographs			by vehicle, 2.7% motorcycle	scanning done with a single-	missed in the discharge		lumbar fractures			without Knowledge			
of the			crash.	detector	diagnoses.		ТР	25		of the X-ray			
thoracic and lumbar spine				helical scanner or a			FN	2		results. However it			
to be				multi-detector			Sens	0.93		was stated			
eliminated in the evaluation of blunt trauma				helical scanner. OR						X-ray/discharge outcome for thoracic fractures			by the authors that on some occasions
patients. J							ТР	11		the X-rays			
Trauma 2003; 55:665-669				Conventional			FN	8		were interpreted			
	AP and lateral thoracic and				Sens	0.58		in the					
		lumbosacral X-			X-ray/discharge outcome for lumbar fractures	for of sca	knowledge of the CT scan results. All had						
							ТР	23		fractures so			
							FN	4		specificity data not			
							Sens	0.85		data not available. Sensitivity figures in paper appear inaccurate so they have been recalculated from raw data.			

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Silberstein M et al. (1992B). A comparison	Retrospective review	34	Trauma patients admitted to a	MRI (for bony fractures) – using a 0.3	CT (for bony fractures) MRI (for	Average time from injury to	CT/MRI for prevertebral swelling		Not reported	Independent retrospective examination
between MRI and CT in			Spinal Injuries	Tesla MR unit	cord injury)	MR was 11	ТР	15		of imaging
acute spinal			Unit over 3 years.	on 31 patients and 1.5 Tesla		days, but CT was	FN	2		data, which seems to
trauma.			, 22males, 12	superconducti		obtained	FP	1		imply that
Australasian			females; age	ng MR unit on		on	TN	16		those
Radiology 36: 192-197			12-70 (mean 34); Most	3 patients. Slice thickness		admission	Sens	0.88		analysing CT did not see
192 197			injuries due to	was 4mm with			Spec	0.94		MRI results
			MVA or falls;	1mm			+ve pred	0.94		and vice
			22 with cervical	interslice gap.			-ve pred	0.89		versa. However
			injuries and 12	CT (for cord			+LR			details of
			with thoracic	injury), using			-LR			expertise not
			injuries.	contiguous 4mm slices.			Diagnostic OR			reported.
							CT/MRI for ligament injury			
							ТР	3		
							FN	8		
							FP	0		
						TN	23			
							Sens	0.27		
							Spec	1.0		

# Table 66. Silberstein 1992B

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
							+ve pred	1.0		
							-ve pred	0.74		
							+LR			
							-LR			
							Diagnostic OR			
							CT/MRI for disc herniation			
							ТР	0		
							FN	7		
							FP	0		
							TN	27		
							Sens	0		
							Spec	1.0		
							+ve pred	0		
							-ve pred	0.77		
							+LR			
							-LR			
							Diagnostic OR			
							CT/MRI for extramedullary haematoma			
							ТР	0		
							FN	14		
							FP	0		

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
							TN	20		
							Sens	0		
							Spec	1.0		
							+ve pred	0		
							-ve pred	0.53		
							+LR			
							-LR			
							Diagnostic OR			
							CT/MRI for cord compression			
							ТР	0		
							FN	12		
							FP	0		
							TN	22		
							Sens	0		
							Spec	1.0		
							+ve pred	0		
							-ve pred	0.60		
							+LR			
							-LR			
							Diagnostic OR			
							MRI/CT for vertebral body fracture			

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
							ТР	9		
							FN	1		
							FP	1		
							TN	23		
							Sens	0.91		
							Spec	0.96		
							+ve pred	0.91		
							-ve pred	0.96		
							+LR			
							-LR			
							Diagnostic OR			
							MRI/CT for posterior element fracture			
							ТР	3		
							FN	10		
							FP	0		
							TN	21		
							Sens	0.23		
							Spec	1.0		
							+ve pred	1.0		
							-ve pred	0.68		
							+LR			
							-LR			

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
							Diagnostic OR			
							MRI/CT for subluxation			
							ТР	8		
							FN	0		
							FP	0		
							TN	26		
							Sens	1.0		
							Spec	1.0		
							+ve pred	1.0		
							-ve pred	1.0		
							+LR			
							-LR			
							Diagnostic OR			
							MRI/CT for spondylosis			
							ТР	10		
							FN	0		
							FP	0		
							TN	24		
							Sens	1.0		
							Spec	1.0		
							+ve pred	1.0		
							-ve pred	1.0		

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
							+LR			
							-LR			
							Diagnostic OR			

# Table 67: Tarr et al. 1987

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Tarr RW et al. MR imaging of recent spinal trauma. Journal of Computer assisted tomography 1987; 11: 412-417	Retrospective study	14	Suspected recent spinal trauma	MRI for bony injuries CT for soft tissue injuries	CT for bony injuries MRI for soft tissue injuries	Up to 2.5 weeks, with MRI later	MRI (bony)/CT (bony) for posterior element fractures TP FN sens MRI (bony)/CT (bony) for vertebral body fractures TP FN sens CT (soft tissue)/MRI (soft tissue) for cord or thecal	4 3 0.57 14 0 1	Not reported	Mostly lumbar and thoracic but some cervical included as well. This was not intended as a diagnostic accuracy study. The diagnostic accuracy data has been calculated by imposing our own choice of gold

National Clinical Guideline Centre, 2016

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
							sac impingement			standard upon the
							ТР	2		paper's raw
							FN	2		data.
							sens	0.5		
							CT (soft tissue)/MRI (soft tissue) for disc herniations			
							ТР	2		
							FN	3		
							sens	0.4		
							CT (soft tissue)/MRI (soft tissue) for epidural heamatomas			
							ТР	0		
							FN	3		
							sens	0		
							CT (soft tissue)/MRI (soft tissue) for spinal cord oedema/heam atomas			
							ТР	0		
							FN	4		

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
							sens	0		

#### Table 68: Tracy 1989

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Tracy PT. Magnetic resonance imaging of spinal injury.	Retrospective study	13. 27 others were included in the study	Patients with acute spinal injury who had received both CT and MRI	MRI for bony injuries CT for soft	CT for bony injuries MRI for soft	<5 days	MRI bony/CT bony for vertebral fractures - body		Not reported	This was not intended as a diagnostic accuracy study. The
Spine 1989;		but not		tissue injuries	tissue injuries		ТР	10		diagnostic
14: 292-301		relevant to this review					FN	0		accuracy data has
		so their					Sens	1.0		been
		results have not been included					MRI bony/CT bony for vertebral fractures – posterior elements			calculated by imposing our own choice of gold standard
							ТР	6		upon the
							FN	3		paper's raw data.
							Sens	0.67		
							CT soft tissue/MRI			

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
							soft tissue disc herniations			
							ТР	0		
							FN	3		
							Sens	0		
							CT soft tissue/MRI soft tissue ligament disruptions			
							ТР	0		
							FN	6		
							Sens	0		
							CT soft tissue/MRI soft tissue epidural haematomas			
							ТР	0		
							FN	2		
							Sens	0		
							CT soft tissue/MRI soft tissue spinal cord oedema and/or haemorrhage			
							ТР	0		

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
							FN	3		
							Sens	0		
							CT soft tissue/MRI soft tissue transected spinal cord			
							ТР	0		
							FN	3		
							Sens	0		

#### Table 69: Wintermark et al. 2003

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Wintermark M et al. Thoracolum bar spine fractures in patients who have sustained severe trauma: depiction with multi- detector row CT.	Prospective diagnostic study	100 (1700 thoracolumbar vertebrae assessed)	Consecutive adult patients sustaining severe blunt trauma. 76 men and 24 women (IQR 25-52) who had undergone both conventional radiography of TLS and thoracoabdominal multi-detector row CT as part of their normal	X-rays – AP and lateral views of TLS, with swimmers view used as appropriate. Reviewed by 3 radiologists and 2 orthopaedic surgeons.	A full composite assessment made in consensus by one radiologist and 1 orthopaedic surgeon (each had been involved in the X-ray	Not reported by reference test would have been done after discharge.	X- rays/compos ite for ALL thoracolumb ar fractures Sens Spec CT/composit e for ALL thoracolumb ar fractures	0.32( 0.27- 0.37) 1.0	Not reported	Diagnostic accuracy data based on 1700 vertebrae examined). Patient data anonymised to prevent knowledge of X-ray result influencing CT result
Emergency			management. 69		reviews and		Sens	0.78(		(and vice

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
radiology 227: 681-			RTAs, 12 motorcycle	CT- Thoracoabd	one of them also in the			0.72- 0.84)		versa). Also one month
689			accidents, 26 falls	ominal	CT reviews,		Spec	1.0		between
			and 5 crush accidents. 26 later found (see reference test criteria) to have 67 thoracolumbar spine fractures.	multi- detector row CT included series of thoracic and abdominope	and it is not stated how blinding of index test results was ensured). This was		X- rays/compos ite for UNSTABLE thoracolumb ar fractures			reviewing of X-rays and CT for same reason. However, the degree of blinding
				lvic images, acquired in helical	made on the basis of clinical		Sens	0.33( 0.22- 0.47)		between each of the 2 index tests
				mode.	evolution,		Spec	1.0		and the
				Reviewed by the same 3 radiologists at CT workstations	any repeated imaging, MRI, final diagnosis, orthopaedic		CT/composit e for UNSTABLE thoracolumb ar fractures			reference test was less rigorously reported.
				(not the orthopaedic surgeons as this would	intervention and autopsy.		Sens	0.97( 0.86- 0.99)		The index tests were performed by >1
				be outside			Spec	1.0		reviewer.
				their area of expertise).			X- ray/composi te for thoracolumb ar fractures on anterior column			The variability of their reviews was accounted for by a weighting
							Sens	0.74		system

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
							X- ray/composi te for thoracolumb ar fractures on middle column			taking into account the consensus or divergent opinion of the 5 or 3 reviewers.
							Sens	0.35		
							X- ray/composi te for thoracolumb ar fractures on posterior column			
							Sens	0.40		
							CT/composit e for thoracolumb ar fractures on anterior column			
							Sens	0.96		
							CT/composit e for thoracolumb ar fractures on middle column			
							Sens	0.89		

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
							CT/composit e for thoracolumb ar fractures on posterior column			
							Sens	0.94		
							X- ray/composi te for transverse and spinous process fractures of thoracolumb ar region			
							Sens	0.09		
							CT/composit e for transverse and spinous process fractures of thoracolumb ar region			
							Sens	0.71		

Reference	Study type	Number of patients	Patient characteristics	Index test	Reference test	Time between tests	Outcomes (Index/Ref)	Effect sizes	Source of funding	Comments
Takami M et al. Usefulness	Diagnostic accuracy	179	Patients sustaining	Plain X-rays	Full spine CT scan (Asteion,	Not stated	Plain X-ray/CT – Cervical fractures		Not stated	This did not set out to
of full spine			high-energy		Toshiba		ТР	10		determine
computed tomography			trauma – 134 male and 45		medical systems Corp.		FN	6		diagnostic accuracy –
in cases of			female.		Otawara,		sens	0.625		simply
high-energy trauma: a prospective					Japan)		Plain X-ray/CT – thoracolumbar fractures			aimed at evaluating whole spine
study. Eur J							ТР	37		CT in this
Orthop Surg Traumatol							FN	6		population. The
2014; 24: (suppl 1): S167-S171							sens	0.86		sensitivity values yielded for X-rays are fortuitous.

#### Table 70. Takami 2014

## G.6 Radiation risk

### Table 71: RONCKERS 2010<sup>33</sup>

Reference	Study type and analysis	Number of participants and characteristics	Prognostic variable(s)	Confounders OR stratification strategy	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
Ronckers CM,	Prospective	N = 5,573	Continuous risk	Stratification by:	Breast Cancer	3.9 (1.0-9.3) Excess	Low risk of bias.

Reference	Study type and analysis	Number of participants and characteristics	Prognostic variable(s)	Confounders OR stratification strategy	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
Land CE, Miller JS, Stovall M, Lonstein JE,	cohort	Lag time – 10 years	factor: Cumulative breast	Age at diagnosis Type of curvature Aetiology of	Mortality	relative risk per gray (ERR/Gy)	Indirect population of patients with
Doody MM. Cancer mortality among women frequently exposed to radiographic examinations for spinal disorders. Radiation Research. 2010; 174(1):83-90 <sup>33</sup>	Cox regression	USA. Follow-up of US Scoliosis Cohort Study which recruited women with confirmed diagnosis of scoliosis, kyphosis, lordosis or kyphoscoliosis before 20 years of age in one of 14 orthopaedic centres in the USA. Diagnosed between 1912 and 1965.	dose (Gy) due to diagnostic radiography.	curvature Maximum curve magnitude Number of surgeries Number of examinations	10-19 cGy versus <10 cGy breast dose (10 year lag) 20-29 cGy versus <10 cGy breast dose	Events in high-dose exposed 23/1239 Events in low-dose group 63/3388 Events in exposed 14/540 Events in low-dose group 63/3388	curvature of spine.
					≥30 cGy versus <10 cGy breast dose (10 year lag)	Events in exposed 12/345 Events in low-dose group 63/3388	

Reference	Study type and analysis	Number of participants and characteristics	Prognostic variable(s)	Confounders OR stratification strategy	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
Mathews, J. D., Forsythe, A. V., Brady, Z., Butler, M. W., Goergen, S. K., Byrnes, G. B., Giles, G. G., Wallace, A. B., Anderson, P. R., Guiver, T. A., McGale, P., Cain, T. M., Dowty, J. G., Bickerstaffe, A.	Mathews, J. D., Forsythe, A. V., Brady, Z., Butler, M. W., Goergen, S. K., Byrnes, G. B., Giles, G. G., Wallace, A. B., Anderson, P. R., Guiver, T. A., McGale, P., Cain, T. M.,Retrospective cohortN = 10,939,680 Exposed n= 680,211 Unexposed n= 10,259,469 Lag time: 1 year Mean F/U: Exposed 9.5 Unexposed17.3Mathews, J. D., Forsythe, A. V., Borner Butler, M. W., Goergen, S. K., Poisson regressionLag time: 1 year Mean F/U: Exposed 9.5 Unexposed17.3	Exposed n= 680,211 Unexposed n= 10,259,469 Lag time: 1 year Mean F/U: Exposed 9.5 Unexposed17.3	Dichotomous risk factor: Exposed/unexposed to CT scan	Poisson regression analysis. Stratification by: Age Sex Year of birth	All malignancy	10 year lag IRR 1.18 (1.11-1.24) Absolute excess incidence rate (EIR) per 10 000 person years (95%CIs and p value)	High risk of bias. Exposure measured throug electronic database – possibly missing studies carried out outside of Medicare. Poisso regression used with only age, sey and year of birth adjusted for and
C., and Darby, S. C. Cancer risk in 680 000 people exposed to computed tomography scans in childhood or		19 years during the period 1 <sup>st</sup> January 1985 to 31 <sup>st</sup> December 2005. Data sourced from electronic Medicare database.				Events in exposed 3,150/680 ,211 Events in unexposed 57,524/10,2 59,469	events to covariates.

#### Table 72: MATHEWS 2013

Reference	Study type and analysis	Number of participants and characteristics	Prognostic variable(s)	Confounders OR stratification strategy	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
adolescence: Data linkage study of 11 million Australians. BMJ 346(7910). 2013. <sup>28</sup>							

#### Table 73: Yuan 2013

Reference	Study type and analysis	Number of participants and characteristics	Prognostic variable(s)	Confounders OR stratification strategy	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
Yuan et al. The risk of cataract associated with repeated head and neck CT studies: a nationwide population- based study. American Journal of	Retrospective cohort Cox regression analysis	N = 30,537 Exposed n= 2776 Unexposed n= 27761 Mean age 40 in both groups; male 72.4% in both groups; DM 5.9% in both groups; CAD 2.5%/3.4% Mean F/U: 10 years	Dichotomous risk factor: Exposed/unexposed to CT scan	Time to event analysis, adjusted for age, sex, hypertension, DM and history of coronary heart disease. Two analyses done: 1) For any CT	Effect of any CT exposure on risk of development of cataract	Raw results: 27/2776 (0.97%) in exposed group and 201/27761 (0.72%) in non- exposed group; raw RR: 1.35	High risk of bias – retrospective and so all plausible confounders may not have been measured.

Reference	Study type and analysis	Number of participants and characteristics	Prognostic variable(s)	Confounders OR stratification strategy	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
Radiology 2013; 201: 626- 630		Exposed : not stated Unexposed: not stated Taiwan 2 million people from 2 longitudinal health insurance databases from the Taiwan National health Insurance Research Database.		exposure 2) Stratificati on of results according to the number of CTs received	Effect of any number of CT exposures on hazard of development of cataract	Unadjusted HR: 1.67 (1.12-2.5) Adjusted* HR: 1.76 (1.18-2.63) *see confounders column	
					Effect of 1-2 CT exposures on hazard of development of cataract (n=1512)	Unadjusted HR: 1.40 (0.78-2.5) Adjusted* HR: 1.61 (0.9-2.88) *see confounders column	
					Effect of 3-4 CT exposures on hazard of development of cataract (n=645)	Unadjusted HR: 1.71 (0.76-3.85) Adjusted* HR: 1.64 (0.73-3.69)	

Reference	Study type and analysis	Number of participants and characteristics	Prognostic variable(s)	Confounders OR stratification strategy	Outcome measures	Effect sizes	Comments
						*see confounders column	
					Effect of >5 CT exposures on hazard of development of cataract (n=619)	Unadjusted HR: 2.23 (1.14-4.35) Adjusted* HR: 2.12 (1.09-4.14)	
						*see confounders column	

## **G.7** Neuroprotective pharmacological Interventions

#### Table 74: Bracken 1984

Study (subsidiary papers)	Bracken 1984 <sup>3</sup> (Bracken 1985 <sup>7</sup> )
Study type	RCT (patient randomised; parallel)
Funding	Academic or government funding (National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke grant)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=306)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; setting: 9 hospitals, 6 of which were specialised spinal cord centres
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 1 year
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis ~
Stratum	Overall

Study (subsidiary papers)	Bracken 1984 <sup>3</sup> (Bracken 1985 <sup>7</sup> )
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Diagnosed as acute spinal cord injury by an attending neuro-surgeon
Exclusion criteria	Patients with only root involvement or cauda equina alone, admittance to the participating centre >48 hours after injury, dosage of > 100mg of methylprednisolone (or equivalent steroid) before admission, severe comorbidity (such as head trauma) or other life-threatening conditions, patients <13 years, and patients whom participating physicians at their discretion wished to exclude for specific reasons including history of diabetes mellitus, severe vascular disease, concurrent infection, GI bleeding or pregnancy.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Recruitment between February 1979 and November 1981
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - other: age reported categorically as frequencies of ranges. Gender (M:F): 267/39. Ethnicity: Black 27% White 52% Hispanic 20% Oriental 1%
Further population details	1. Age: not applicable/not stated/unclear 2. Comorbidities: not applicable/not stated/unclear (life-threatening trauma excluded only). 3. Location (spinal level) of spinal cord injury: mixed
Interventions	Intervention 1: Steroids ~ Methylprednisolone. Methylprednisolone 1000 mg bolus and 250 mg four times daily thereafter for ten days. Duration 10 days. Concurrent medication/care: not reported (n=165). Further details: 1. Dose: high-dose 2. Duration: > 24 hours 3. Timing of intervention: not applicable/not stated/unclear (mixed). Intervention 2: Steroids ~ Methylprednisolone. Methylprednisolone 100 mg bolus and 25 mg four times daily thereafter
	for ten days. Duration 10 days. Concurrent medication/care: not reported (n=165). Further details: 1. Dose: low-dose 2. Duration: > 24 hours 3. Timing of intervention: not applicable/not stated/unclear (mixed).

#### Table 75: Bracken 1990

Study (subsidiary papers)	Bracken 1990 <sup>5</sup> (Bracken 1993 <sup>4</sup> , Bracken 1992 <sup>6</sup> )
Study type	RCT (patient randomised; parallel)
Funding	Supported by a grant from NINDS, drugs provided by Upjohn Corporation and DuPont Corporation)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=487)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; setting: 10 medical centres in 8 states

Study (subsidiary papers)	Bracken 1990 <sup>5</sup> (Bracken 1993 <sup>4</sup> , Bracken 1992 <sup>6</sup> )
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 1 year
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis ~
Stratum	Overall
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 13 years or over, spinal cord injury diagnosed by a physician associated with the study, randomised within 12 hours of their injury.
Exclusion criteria	Involvement of nerve root or cauda equina only, gunshot wounds, life-threatening morbidity, pregnancy, addiction to narcotics, receiving maintenance steroids for other reasons, received 100 mg of methylprednisolone or its equivalent or 1mg of naloxone before admission to the centre, those in whom follow-up would be difficult.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Recruitment from May 1985 to December 1988
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - other: age reported categorically as frequencies of ranges. Gender (M:F): 409/78. Ethnicity: Black 12%, Non-Hispanic White 76%, Hispanic 7%, Other 5%
Further population details	1. Age: 2. Comorbidities: 3. Location (spinal level) of spinal cord injury:
Interventions	Intervention 1: Steroids ~ Methylprednisolone. Methylprednisolone 30 mg/kg bolus followed by 5.4 mg/kg/hour for 23 hours. Duration 24 hours. Concurrent medication/care: not reported (n=162). Further details: 1. Dose: high-dose 2. Duration: up to 24 hours 3. Timing of intervention: not applicable/not stated/unclear (mixed).
	Intervention 2: Opioid antagonist ~ Naloxone. Naloxone 5.4 mg/kg bolus followed by 4 mg/kg/hour for 23 hours. Duration 24 hours. Concurrent medication/care: not reported (n=154). Further details: 1. Dose: high-dose 2. Duration: up to 24 hours 3. Timing of intervention: not applicable/not stated/unclear (mixed). Intervention 3: Placebo/no treatment ~ Placebo. Placebo. Duration 24 hours. Concurrent medication/care: not reported (n=171). Further details: 1. Dose: not applicable/not stated/unclear 2. Duration: up to 24 hours 3. Timing of intervention: not applicable/not stated/unclear (stated/unclear).

#### Table 76: Bracken 1997

Study (subsidiary papers)

Study (subsidiary papers)	Bracken 1997 <sup>8</sup> (Bracken 1998 <sup>9</sup> )
Study type	RCT (patient randomised; parallel)
Funding	Equipment/drugs provided by industry (Grant from National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke. Drugs supplied by Pharmacia and Upjohn)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=499)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; setting: hospitals in USA and Canada
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Follow up (post intervention): 1 year
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis ~
Stratum	Overall
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Aged 14 years or over, spinal cord injury diagnosed by a physician associated with the study, randomised within 6 hours of their injury
Exclusion criteria	Pregnancy, illegal immigrant status, indicted criminals, patients with serious comorbidity or specific health conditions that might affect treatment assessment, patients weighing >109 kg because of concern regarding volume overload, patients with gunshot wounds, those with previous spinal injury or those started earlier on maintenance methylprednisolone.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Recruitment from December 1991 to September 1995
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - other: age reported categorically as frequencies of ranges. Gender (M:F): 423/76. Ethnicity: African American 12%, Non-Hispanic White 75%, Hispanic 8%, Other 5%
Further population details	1. Age: adults 18-65 (adults 14 years or over). 2. Comorbidities: not applicable/not stated/unclear 3. Location (spinal level) of spinal cord injury: mixed
Extra comments	Patients all given an open label bolus of 20-40 mg/kg at injury site or ED prior to randomisation.
Interventions	Intervention 1: Steroids ~ Methylprednisolone. Methylprednisolone 5.4 mg/kg/hour for 48 hours. Duration 48 hours. Concurrent medication/care: all patients given Methylprednisolone 20-40 mg/kg bolus dose prior to randomisation (n=166). Further details: 1. Dose: not applicable/not stated/unclear 2. Duration: > 24 hours 3. Timing of intervention: < 6 (bolus given within 6 hours, infusion started within 8 hours).
	Intervention 2: Steroids ~ Methylprednisolone. Methylprednisolone 5.4 mg/kg/hour for 24 hours. Duration 24 hours. Concurrent medication/care: all patients given Methylprednisolone 20-40 mg/kg bolus dose prior to randomisation

Spinal injury assessment: Appendices G - I Clinical evidence tables

Study (subsidiary papers)	Bracken 1997 <sup>8</sup> (Bracken 1998 <sup>9</sup> )
	(n=166). Further details: 1. Dose: not applicable/not stated/unclear 2. Duration: up to 24 hours 3. Timing of intervention: < 6 (bolus given within 6 hours, infusion started within 8 hours).

#### Table 77: Matsumoto 2001

Study (subsidiary papers)	Matsumoto 2001 <sup>29</sup>
Study type	RCT (patient randomised; parallel)
Funding	Funding not stated
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=46)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Japan; setting: single centre
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Follow up (post intervention): 2 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	Overall
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Cervical spinal cord injury diagnosed by physicians associated with the study, randomised within 8 hours of injury
Exclusion criteria	Involvement of 1 or more nerve roots only, gun-shot wounds, life-threatening morbidity, pregnancy, addiction to narcotics, receiving maintenance steroids for other reasons, those given operative treatment, patients with ankylosing spondylitis
Recruitment/selection of patients	April 1993 to August 1999
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - mean (range): 60.6 (20-84). Gender (M:F): 42/4. Ethnicity: not reported
Further population details	1. Age: adults 18-65 2. Comorbidities: not applicable/not stated/unclear 3. Location (spinal level) of spinal cord injury: mixed
Interventions	Intervention 1: Steroids ~ Methylprednisolone. Methylprednisolone 30 mg/kg bolus followed by 5.4 mg/kg/hour for 23 hours. Duration 24 hours. Concurrent medication/care: broad spectrum antibiotics and gastric protection given to all participants (n=23). Further details: 1. Dose: not applicable/not stated/unclear 2. Duration: up to 24 hours 3. Timing of intervention: 6-12

Study (subsidiary papers)	Matsumoto 2001 <sup>29</sup>
	Intervention 2: Placebo/no treatment ~ Placebo. Placebo. Duration 24 hours. Concurrent medication/care: broad spectrum antibiotics and gastric protection given to all participants (n=23). Further details: 1. Dose: not applicable/not stated/unclear 2. Duration: not applicable/not stated/unclear 3. Timing of intervention: not applicable/not stated/unclear
Table 70. Oton: 1004	

#### Table 78: Otani 1994

Study (subsidiary papers)	Otani 1994 <sup>31</sup>
Study type	RCT (patient randomised; parallel)
Funding	Funding not stated
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=117)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Japan; setting: multicentre
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Follow up (post intervention): 6 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	Overall
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Age 16-65 years inclusive, diagnosed as having loss of motor or sensory function caused by spinal cord injury, patients who could start receiving treatment within 8 hours of injury, patients who would be available for 6 month follow-up after start of treatment
Exclusion criteria	Spinal root involvement and/or cauda equina lesions only, serious co-morbidity, receiving corticosteroid dose equivalent to 100 mg methylprednisolone or more between the time of injury and the start of treatment, receiving maintenance therapy with corticosteroids, congenital or previously acquired spinal cord illness, severe comorbidity (including hepatic disorder, cardiac failure, renal failure, peptic ulcer disease, diabetes mellitus, hypertension, psychosis, glaucoma, infectious diseases), pregnancy or breast feeding, history of corticosteroids hypersensitivity, judged inappropriate for enrolment by attending physician
Recruitment/selection of patients	Recruitment from January 1992 to March 1993
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - other: age reported categorically as frequencies of ranges. Gender (M:F): 89/28. Ethnicity: not reported
Further population details	1. Age: adults 18-65 2. Comorbidities: not applicable/not stated/unclear 3. Location (spinal level) of spinal cord injury:

Study (subsidiary papers)	Otani 1994 <sup>31</sup>
	mixed
Interventions	Intervention 1: Steroids ~ Methylprednisolone. Methylprednisolone 30 mg/kg bolus followed by 5.4 mg/kg/hour for. Duration 24 hours. Concurrent medication/care: use of other corticoids in the 6 month period prohibited (n=82). Further details: 1. Dose: not applicable/not stated/unclear (moderate dose). 2. Duration: up to 24 hours 3. Timing of intervention: 6-12 (<8 hours).
	Intervention 2: Placebo/no treatment ~ Placebo. Placebo. Duration 24 hours. Concurrent medication/care: concomitant use of a corticosteroid other than Methylprednisolone permitted up to a dose equivalent of MP 100 mg per day (n=76). Further details: 1. Dose: not applicable/not stated/unclear 2. Duration: up to 24 hours 3. Timing of intervention: 6-12 (< 8 hours).

#### Table 79: Pointillart 2000

Study (subsidiary papers)	Pointillart 2000 <sup>32</sup>
Study type	RCT (patient randomised; parallel)
Funding	Funding not stated
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=106)
Countries and setting	France
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 1 year
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis ~
Stratum	Overall
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Age >15 and <65 years, hospitalisation within 8 hours of vertebral trauma with spinal cord involvement
Exclusion criteria	Pattern of nerve root involvement, cauda equina syndrome, open spinal lesions, pregnancy, multiple trauma, head injury with GCS <13, pulmonary contusion, haemodynamic instability that persisted despite volume expansion, MAP <60mmHg, previous treatments by corticosteroids or calcium channel blockers or history of diabetes mellitus, cardiovascular disorders, stomach ulcer, liver failure
Recruitment/selection of patients	Recruitment between November 1990 and March 1995

Study (subsidiary papers)	Pointillart 2000 <sup>32</sup>
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Range: 20- 47. Gender (M:F): 9:1. Ethnicity:
Further population details	1. Age: 2. Comorbidities: major trauma absent (exclusion criterion - multiple trauma). 3. Location (spinal level) of spinal cord injury: mixed
Interventions	Intervention 1: Steroids ~ Methylprednisolone. Methylprednisolone 30 mg/kg over 1 hour, followed by 5.4 mg/kg for 23 hours. Duration 24 hours. Concurrent medication/care: not reported (n=27). Further details:
	Intervention 2: Calcium channel blockers ~ Nimodipine. Nimodipine 0.015 mg/kg for 2 hours, followed by 0.03 mg/kg for 7 days. Duration 7 days. Concurrent medication/care: not reported (n=27). Further details:
	Intervention 3: Placebo/no treatment ~ No treatment. No treatment. Duration 24 hours. Concurrent medication/care: not reported (n=25).
	Further details: 1. Dose: not applicable/not stated/unclear 2. Duration: not applicable/not stated/unclear 3. Timing of intervention: < 6
	Intervention 4: Steroids + Calcium channel blockers ~ Methylprednisolone + Nimodipine. Methylprednisolone 30 mg/kg over 1 hour, followed by 5.4 mg/kg for 23 hours with Nimodipine 0.015 mg/kg for 2 hours, followed by 0.03 mg/kg for 7 days. Duration 7 days. Concurrent medication/care: not reported (n=27). Further details: 1. Dose: not applicable/not stated/unclear 2. Duration: > 24 hours 3. Timing of intervention: < 6 (mean time to medication 4 hours (range 3-6)).

## G.8 Neuropathic pain

Table 80: Salinas 2012

Study (subsidiary papers)	Salinas 2012 <sup>34</sup>
Study type	RCT (patient randomised; parallel)
Funding	Academic or government funding (Colciencias and the Universidad de Antioquia)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=46)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Colombia; setting: university hospital

Study (subsidiary papers)	Salinas 2012 <sup>34</sup>
Line of therapy	1st line
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 6 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis ~
Stratum	Overall
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Age 18-70 years, spinal cord injury at any level and any degree of completeness, the spinal cord injury occurred no more than 2 weeks before entering the study, living within the metropolitan area.
Exclusion criteria	Evidence of neuropathic pain, anticonvulsants consumption, inability to give an informed consent, evidence of previous allergic reaction to carbamazepine.
Recruitment/selection of patients	Patients recruited between May 2005 and September 2008
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - other: age reported as frequencies of categories. Gender (M:F): 42/4. Ethnicity: not reported
Further population details	1. Comorbidities:
Interventions	Intervention 1: Carboxamide ~ Carbamazepine. Tegretol 200 mg once daily for 3 days, then 400 mg for the next 3 days, then 600 mg until the fourth week, in which the dose is reduced and then discontinued. Duration 1 month. Concurrent medication/care: reported that "consumption of analgesics or antineuropathic medications was similar during the follow up for both groups"(n=24). Further details: 1. Dose: not applicable/not stated/unclear 2. Timing of intervention: commenced within 2 weeks of spinal cord injury.
	Intervention 2: Placebo/no treatment ~ Placebo. Dose/quantity, brand name, extra details. Duration 6 months. Concurrent medication/care: reported that "consumption of analgesics or antineuropathic medications was similar during the follow up for both groups" (n=22). Further details: 1. Dose: not applicable/not stated/unclear 2. Timing of intervention: not applicable/not stated/unclear

# **Appendix H: GRADE tables**

## H.1 Immobilising the spine: pre-hospital strategies

 Table 81:
 Clinical evidence profile: Philadelphia collar versus Aspen collar

Quality	Quality assessment								Effect			
Quality as	Design	Risk of	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other	Phil	patients Aspen	Relative	Absolute		
studies	Design	bias	inconsistency	munectness	Imprecision	Other	FIII	Aspen	(95% CI)	Absolute	Quality	Importance
Mortality a	at 1, 6 and 12 m	onths								-		
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Critical
Health rela	ated quality of li	fe										
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Critical
Rates of sp	oinal cord injury	(SCI)										
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Critical
Missed spi	nal cord neurol	ogical functior	า									
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Critical
Spinal cord	d neurological fu	unction at 1, 6	and 12 months (A	SIA and Frankel	)							
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Critical
Temperatu	ure (adverse eff	ects) - Philade	lphia versus Aspei	n (better indicat	ed by lower valu	ues)						
1	Randomised trials	Very serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>6</sup>	Serious <sup>d</sup>	None	20	20	-	MD 2 higher (0.23 lower to 4.23 higher)	Very low	Critical
% relative	skin humidity (a	dverse effects	s) - Philadelphia v	ersus Aspen (be	tter indicated b	y lower val	ues)					
1	Randomised	Very	No serious	Serious <sup>b</sup>	No serious	None	20	20	-	MD 30	Very	Critical

Quality as	sessment						No of	(95% Cl)     Quality     In       higher     low     low       (21.23 to)     low     low					
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other	Phil	Aspen		Absolute	Quality	Importance	
	trials	serious <sup>a</sup>	inconsistency		imprecision					-	low		
Occipital p	oain (adverse eff	ects) - Philade	elphia versus Aspe	en (better indica	ted by lower val	ues)							
1	Randomised trials	Very serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	20	20	-	MD 4 higher (5.32 lower to 13.32 higher)	Very Iow	Critical	

(a) Very small study (n=20), randomisation not described, missing data not reported

(b) Population was comprised of healthy volunteers

(c) Confidence Interval crosses MID in both directions making the results very uncertain

(d) Confidence interval crosses MID in one direction making results uncertain

Table 82:	Clinical evidence	profile: board versus board or vacuum
-----------	-------------------	---------------------------------------

Quality a	Quality assessment							tients	Effect			
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other	Control	Ехр	Relative (95% Cl)	Absolute	Quality	Importance
Mortality	/ at 1, 6 and 12 r	nonths										
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Critical
Health re	elated quality of	life										
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Critical
Rates of a	spinal cord injur	y (SCI)										
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Critical

Quality assessment				No of pa		tionto	Effect					
	issessment					1	но огра	tients				
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other	Control	Ехр	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute	Quality	Importance
Missed s	pinal cord neuro	logical fun	ction									
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Critical
Spinal co	ord neurological	function at	: 1, 6 and 12 mont	ths (ASIA and Fr	ankel)							
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Critical
Board ve	ersus vacuum- Re	espiratory (	Adverse effects)-	FVC (Better ind	icated by highe	r values)						
1	Randomised trials	Very serious د	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	No serious imprecision	None	39	39	-	MD 0.01 higher (0.42 lower to 0.44 higher)	Very Iow	Critical
Board ve	ersus vacuum- Re	espiratory (	(Adverse effects)-	•	licated by highe	r values)						
1	Randomised trials	Very serious د	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	No serious imprecision	None	39	39	-	MD 0.11 higher (0.25 lower to 0.47 higher)	Very low	Critical
Board ve	ersus vacuum- Re	espiratory (	Adverse effects)-	PEF (Better ind	licated by highe	r values)						
1	Randomised trials	Very serious د	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	No serious imprecision	None	39	39	-	MD 0.01 lower (0.88 lower to 0.86 higher)	Very low	Critical
Board ve	ersus vacuum- Re	espiratory (	Adverse effects)-	FEF (25-75%) (I	Better indicated	l by highe	r values)					
1	Randomised trials	Very serious د	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Serious <sup>f</sup>	None	39	39	-	MD 0.17 higher (0.37 lower to 0.71 higher)	Very low	Critical
Board ve	ersus vacuum- Co	omfort (Lik	ert scale 1 (very u	ncomfortable) t	o 6 (very comfo	ortable) (E	Better indic	cated b	y higher value:	s)		
1	Randomised trials	Very serious د	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	No serious imprecision	None	39	39	-	MD 2 lower (2.49 to 1.51 lower)	Very low	Important
Padded b	board versus un	badded bo	ard- Pain (VAS 100	cm scale) (Bette	r indicated by h	igher valı	ues)					
1	Randomised	Serious	No serious	Serious <sup>b</sup>	No serious	None	30	30	_	MD 2.9 lower	Low	Important

Quality	assessment						No of pa	tients	Effect			
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other	Control	Ехр	Relative (95% Cl)	Absolute	Quality	Importance
	trials	d	inconsistency		imprecision					(4.71 to 1.09 lower)		
Board ve	ersus vacuum- Pa	ain - Occipi	tal pain- first expo	osure								
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>e</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	No serious imprecision	None	16/18 (88.9%)	3/1 9 (15. 8%)	RR 5.63 (1.97 to 16.11)	731 more per 1000 (from 153 more to 1000 more)	Low	Important
Board ve	ersus vacuum -Pa	ain - Lumbo	osacral pain- seco	nd exposure								
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>e</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>g</sup>	None	3/19 (15.8%)	2/1 6 (12. 5%)	RR 1.26 (0.24 to 6.65)	32 more per 1000 (from 95 fewer to 706 more)	Very low	Important
Board ve	ersus vacuum - P	ain - Any s	ymptom- first exp	osure								
1	Randomised trials	Serious e	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Serious <sup>f</sup>	None	18/18 (100%)	7/1 2 (58. 3%)	RR 1.69 (1.05 to 2.7)	402 more per 1000 (from 29 more to 992 more)	Very low	Important
Board ve	ersus vacuum - P	ain - Any s	ymptom- second	exposure								
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>e</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Serious <sup>f</sup>	None	10/19 (52.6%)	2/1 6 (12. 5%)	RR 4.21 (1.08 to 16.48)	401 more per 1000 (from 10 more to 1000 more)	Very Iow	Important
Board ve	ersus vacuum - P	ain - Occip	ital pain- second e	exposure								
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>e</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	No serious imprecision	None	9/19 (47.4%)	0/1 6 (0% )	Peto OR 11.12 (2.48 to 49.83)	470 more per 1000 (from 240 more to 710 more)	Very Iow	Important

Quality	assessment						No of pa	tients	Effect			
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other	Control	Ехр	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute	Quality	Importance
Board ve	ersus vacuum - P	ain - Cervio	cal pain- first expo	osure								
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>e</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>g</sup>	None	1/17 (5.9%)	5/1 9 (26. 3%)	Peto OR 0.24 (0.04 to 1.35)	200 fewer per 1000 ( from 430 fewer to 20 more)	Very low	Important
Board ve	ersus vacuum - P	ain - Cervio	cal pain- second e	xposure								
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>e</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	No serious imprecision <sup>h</sup>	None	0/19 (0%)	0/1 6 (0% )	Peto OR not estimable	0 fewer per 1000( from 110 fewer to 110 more)	Low	Important
Board ve	ersus vacuum - P	ain - Scapu	ılar pain- first exp	osure								
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>e</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>g</sup>	None	1/17 (5.9%)	1/1 9 (5.3 %)	Peto OR 1.12 (0.07 to 18.75)	10 more per 1000 (from 140 fewer to 160 more)	Very low	Important
Board ve	ersus vacuum - P	ain - Scapu	llar pain- second e	exposure								
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>e</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>g</sup>	None	1/19 (5.3%)	0/1 6 (0% )	Peto OR 6.31 (0.12 to 322.65)	50 more per 1000( from 90 fewer to 190 more)	Very low	Important
Board versus vacuum - Pain - Lumbosacral pain- first exposure												
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>e</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	No serious imprecision <sup>hf</sup>	None	10/17 (58.8%)	1/1 9 (5.3 %)	Peto OR 11.64 (2.87 to 47.21)	540 more per 1000( from 280 more to 790 more)	Low	Important
Backboa	rd versus backbo	oard + blan	ket- Comfort (VA	S 10cm) (Bette	r indicated by hi	igher valu	ues)					
1	Randomised	Very	No serious	Serious <sup>b</sup>	No serious	None	22	22	-	MD 2.50 lower	Very	Important

Quality	assessment						No of pa	tients	Effect			
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other	Control	Ехр	Relative (95% Cl)	Absolute	Quality	Importance
	trials	serious ª	inconsistency		imprecision					(3.17 lower to 1.83 lower)	low	
backboa	rd versus backb	oard + mat	tress - Comfort (\	/AS 10cm) (Bett	er indicated by	higher va	alues)					
1	Randomised trials	Very serious ª	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	No serious imprecision	None	22	22	-	MD 6.2 lower (6.77 to 5.63 lower)	Very low	Important
backboa	rd versus backb	oard + mat	tress + eggcrate fo	oam- Comfort -	(VAS 10cm) (B	etter indi	cated by h	igher va	alues)			
1	Randomised trials	Very serious ª	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	No serious imprecision	None	22	22	-	MD 8.8 lower (9.47 to 8.13 lower)	Very low	Important
backboa	rd + mattress ve	ersus backb	oard + blanket - C	Comfort - (VAS 1	0cm) (Better in	dicated b	y higher va	alues)				
1	Randomised trials	Very serious a	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	No serious imprecision	None	22	22	-	MD 3.7 higher (2.83 to 4.57 higher)	Very low	Important
backboa	rd + mattress ve	ersus backb	oard + mattress +	eggcrate foam	- Comfort - (VA	S 10cm)	Better ind	icated I	oy higher value	es)		
1	Randomised trials	Very serious ª	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	No serious imprecision	None	22	22	-	MD 2.6 lower (3.47 to 1.73 lower)	Very low	Important
backboa	rd + blanket ver	sus backbo	ard + mattress + e	eggcrate foam -	Comfort - (VAS	10cm) (E	Better indic	ated by	/ higher values	)		
1	Randomised trials	Very serious a	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	No serious imprecision	None	22	22	-	MD 6.3 lower (7.23 to 5.37 lower)	Very low	Important

(b) Population of healthy volunteers

(c) Small study (n=48), randomisation not clear, missing data not reported, duration of intervention and washout not reported

(d) Small study (n=30), randomisation unclear, duration of washout not reported

(e) Small study (n=37), randomisation unclear, missing data not reported

(f) Confidence interval crosses the MID in one direction making the result uncertain

(g) Confidence interval crosses the MID in both directions making the result very uncertain (h) Imprecision could not be calculated

#### Table 83: Clinical evidence profile: Unpadded versus padded head supports

Quality a	issessment						No of patien	its	Effect			
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other	Unpadded	Padded head blocks	Relative (95% Cl)	Absolute	Quality	Importance
Mortality	/ at 1, 6 and 12	months										
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Critical
Health re	elated quality of	f life										
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Critical
Rates of	spinal cord inju	ry (SCI)										
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Critical
Missed s	pinal column/ c	ord injury										
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Critical
Spinal co	rd neurological	function a	at 1, 6 and 12 mo	nths (ASIA and	Frankel)							
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Critical
Pain (nur	nber of people	reporting)	- immediately fo	llowing interve	ntion - Head (re	ar)						
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	14/39 (35.9%)	10/39 (25.6%)	RR 1.4 (0.71 to 2.76)	103 more per 1000 (from 74 fewer to 451 more)	Very low	Important
Pain (nur	mber of people	reporting)	- immediately fo	llowing interve	ntion – Neck							
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Serious <sup>d</sup>	None	9/39 (23.1%)	15/39 (38.5%)	RR 0.6 (0.3 to 1.2)	154 fewer per 1000	Very low	Important

padded head sup

Quality a	assessment						No of patier	its	Effect			
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other	Unpadded	Padded head blocks	Relative (95% Cl)	Absolute	Quality	Importanc
										(from 269 fewer to 77 more)		
Pain (nu	mber of people	reporting)	- immediately fo	llowing interve	ntion - Shoulde	r						
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	2/39 (5.1%)	3/39 (7.7%)	RR 0.67 (0.12 to 3.77)	25 fewer per 1000 (from 68 fewer to 213 more)	Very low	Important
Pain (nu	mber of people	reporting)	- immediately fo	llowing interve	ntion - Lumbar							
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Serious <sup>d</sup>	None	19/39 (48.7%)	13/39 (33.3%)	RR 1.46 (0.84 to 2.53)	153 more per 1000 (from 53 fewer to 510 more)	Very low	Important
Pain (nu	mber of people	reporting)	- immediately fo	llowing interve	ntion – Buttock							
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Serious <sup>d</sup>	None	4/39 (10.3%)	10/39 (25.6%)	RR 0.4 (0.14 to 1.17)	154 fewer per 1000 (from 221 fewer to 44 more)	Very low	Important

Spinal injury assessment: Appendices G - I GRADE tables

Quality a	assessment						No of patien	its	Effect			
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other	Unpadded	Padded head blocks	Relative (95% Cl)	Absolute	Quality	Importance
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	3/39 (7.7%)	6/39 (15.4%)	RR 0.5 (0.13 to 1.86)	77 fewer per 1000 (from 134 fewer to 132 more)	Very low	Important
Pain (nu	mber of people	reporting)	- immediately fo	llowing interve	ntion - Head (fr	ont)						
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	1/39 (2.6%)	1/39 (2.6%)	Peto OR 1.00 (0.06 to 16.28)	0 fewer per 1000 (from 70 fewer to 70 more)	Very low	Important
Pain (nu	mber of people	reporting)	- immediately fo	llowing interve	ntion - Arm							
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	1/39 (2.6%)	1/39 (2.6%)	Peto OR 1.00 (0.06 to 16.28)	0 fewer per 1000 (from 70 fewer to 70 more)	Very low	Important
Pain (nu	mber of people	reporting)	- immediately fo	llowing interve	ntion – Thoracio	C						
1	Randomised trials	Serious ª	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	2/39 (5.1%)	1/39 (2.6%)	Peto OR 1.98 (0.20 to 19.64)	30 more per 1000 (from 60 fewer to 110 more)	Very low	Important

Quality a	assessment						No of patier	its	Effect			
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other	Unpadded	Padded head blocks	Relative (95% Cl)	Absolute	Quality	Importance
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	2/39 (5.1%)	1/39 (2.6%)	Peto OR 1.98 (0.20 to 19.64	30 more per 1000 (from 60 fewer to 110 more)	Very low	Important
Pain (nui	mber of people	reporting)	- immediately fo	llowing interve	ntion - Knee							
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	3/39 (7.7%)	1/39 (2.6%)	Peto OR 2.83 (0.38 to 20.90)	50 more per 1000 (from 50 fewer to 150 more)	Very low	Important
Pain (nui	mber of people	reporting)	- immediately fo	llowing interve	ntion - Calf							
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	3/39 (7.7%)	1/39 (2.6%)	Peto OR 2.83 (0.38 to 20.90)	50 more per 1000 (from 50 fewer to 150 more)	Very low	Important
Pain (nui	mber of people	reporting)	- immediately fo	llowing interve	ntion - Feet							
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	No serious imprecision <sup>e</sup>	None	0/39 (0%)	0/39 (0%)	Peto OR not estimabl e	0 more per 1000 (from 50 fewer to 50 more)	Low	Important
Pain (nui	mber of people	reporting)	- 24 hours follow	ving interventio	n – Neck				-			

Quality a	assessment						No of patier	its	Effect			
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other	Unpadded	Padded head blocks	Relative (95% Cl)	Absolute	Quality	Importance
1	Randomised trials	serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	3/39 (7.7%)	5/39 (12.8%)	RR 0.6 (0.15 to 2.34)	51 fewer per 1000 (from 109 fewer to 172 more)	Very low	Important
Pain (nu	mber of people	reporting)	- 24 hours follow	ing interventio	n - Thoracic							
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	2/39 (5.1%)	2/39 (5.1%)	RR 1 (0.15 to 6.75)	0 fewer per 1000 (from 44 fewer to 295 more)	Very low	Important
Pain (nu	mber of people	reporting)	- 24 hours follow	ing interventio	n - Lumbar							
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	No serious imprecision	None	4/399 (1%)	6/39 (15.4%)	RR 0.07 (0.02 to 0.22)	143 fewer per 1000 (from 120 fewer to 151 fewer)	Low	Important
Pain (nu	mber of people	reporting)	- 24 hours follow	ing interventio	n - Head (front)							
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	0/39 (0%)	1/39 (2.6%)	Peto OR 0.14 (0.00 to	30 fewer per 1000 (from 90 fewer to	Very low	Important

Quality a	assessment						No of patier	nts	Effect			
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other	Unpadded	Padded head blocks	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute	Quality	Importance
									6.82)	49 more		
Pain (nu	mber of people	reporting)	- 24 hours follow	ving interventio	n - Head (rear)							
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	3/39 (7.7%)	1/39 (2.6%)	Peto OR 2.83 (0.38 to 20.90)	50 more per 1000 ( from 50 fewer to 150 more)	Very low	Important
Pain (nu	mber of people	reporting)	- 24 hours follow	ving interventio	n – Shoulder							
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	0/39 (0%)	1/39 (2.6%)	Peto OR 0.14 (0.00 to 6.82)	30 fewer per 1000 (from 90 fewer to 40 more)	Very low	Important
Pain (nu	mber of people	reporting)	- 24 hours follow	ving interventio	n – Arm							
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	0/39 (0%)	1/39 (2.6%)	Peto OR 0.14 (0.00 to 6.82)	30 fewer per 1000 (from 90 fewer to 40 more)	Very low	Important
Pain (nu	mber of people	reporting)	- 24 hours follow	ving interventio	n – Buttock							
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	0/39 (0%)	2/39 (5.1%)	Peto OR 0.13 (0.01 to 2.15)	50 fewer per 1000 (from 130 fewer to 30 more)	Very low	Important

Quality a	assessment						No of patien	its	Effect			
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other	Unpadded	Padded head blocks	Relative (95% Cl)	Absolute	Quality	Importance
Pain (nu	mber of people	reporting)	- 24 hours follow	ing interventio	n – Thigh							
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	3/39 (7.7%)	0/39 (0%)	Peto OR 7.79 (0.79 to 77.21)	80 more per 1000 (from 20 fewer to 170 more)	Very low	Important
Pain (nu	mber of people	reporting)	- 24 hours follow	ing interventio	n – Knee							
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	1/39 (2.6%)	2/39 (5.1%)	Peto OR 0.5 (0.05 to 5.00)	30 fewer per 1000 ( from 110 fewer to 60 more)	Very low	Important
Pain (nu	mber of people	reporting)	- 24 hours follow	ing interventio	n – Calf							
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	1/39 (2.6%)	0/39 (0%)	Peto OR 7.39 (0.15 to 372.38)	30 more per 1000 (from 40 fewer to 90 more)	Very low	Important
Pain (nu	mber of people	reporting)	- 24 hours follow	ing interventio	n – Ankle							
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	0/ 39 (0%)	0/39 (0%)	Peto OR not estimabl e	0 more per 1000 (from 50 fewer to 50 more)	Very low	Important

Nationa	Qua
l Clinical	No
National Clinical Guideline Centre,	1
tre, 2016	(a) Si (b) Pa (c) Ca (d) Ca

Quality a	issessment		No of patien	ts	Effect							
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other	Unpadded	Padded head blocks	Relative (95% Cl)	Absolute	Quality	Importance
1	Randomised trials	serious ª	No serious inconsistency	Serious <sup>b</sup>	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	1/39 (2.6%)	1/39 (2.6%)	Peto OR 1.00 (0.06 to 16.28)	0 more per 1000 (from 70 fewer to 70 more)	Very low	Important

Small study (n=39), randomisation not reported, washout time unclear

Population of healthy volunteers

Confidence interval crosses MID in both directions making the result very uncertain

(d) Confidence interval crosses the MID in one direction making the result uncertain

(e) Imprecision could not be assessed

#### **Destination (immediate)** H.2

**Spinal Cord** H.2.1

#### Table 84: Clinical evidence profile: Level I versus level II ACS trauma centre

Quality assessment								No of patients		Effect		
No of		Risk of					ACS	ACS level	Relative			
studies	Design	bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other	level I	П	(95% CI)	Absolute	Quality	Importance
Health related quality of life – no data												
Missed diagnosis – no data												
Length of hospital stay – no data												
Discharge destination – no data												
Patient r	Patient reported outcomes – no data											

143

Quality assessment							No of patients		Effect		
Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other	ACS level I	ACS level II	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute	Quality	Importance
y1											
Observationa I studies	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>b</sup>	None	161/6 48 (24.8% ) <sup>c</sup>	64/244 (26.2%) <sup>c</sup>	OR 0.85 (0.59 to 1.2) <sup>d</sup>	30 fewer per 1000 (from 89 fewer to 37 more)	Very low	Critical
e of severe disal	oility (asse	ssed with: Functio	onal independer	nce measure to	tal < 9)1						
Observationa I studies	Serious ª	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious <sup>e</sup>	None	151/1 89 (79.9% ) <sup>c</sup>	108/131 (82.4%) <sup>c</sup>	OR 0.69 (0.38 to 1.27) <sup>f</sup>	60 fewer per 1000 (from 184 fewer to 32 more)	Very low	Critical
	Design y1 Observationa I studies te of severe disal Observationa	Design       Risk of bias         y1       Observationa I studies       Serious a         ee of severe disability (asser       Observationa Serious	Risk of bias     Inconsistency       y1     Observationa I studies     Serious a     No serious inconsistency       ee of severe disability (assessed with: Function Observationa     Serious Serious     No serious	DesignRisk of biasInconsistencyIndirectnessy1Observationa I studiesSerious aNo serious inconsistencyNo serious indirectnesse of severe disability (assessed with: Functional independent Observationa SeriousNo serious No seriousNo serious	PesignRisk of biasInconsistencyIndirectnessImprecisiony1Observationa I studiesSerious aNo serious inconsistencyNo serious indirectnessSerious <sup>b</sup> se of severe disability (assessed with: Functional independence measure to Observationa SeriousNo serious No seriousNo serious value	Risk of biasInconsistencyIndirectnessImprecisionOthery1Observationa I studiesSerious aNo serious inconsistencyNo serious indirectnessSerious <sup>b</sup> Nonevvv <td< td=""><td>Risk of biasInconsistencyIndirectnessImprecisionOtherACS level Iy1Observationa I studiesSerious aNo serious inconsistencyNo serious indirectnessSerious<sup>b</sup>None161/6 48 (24.8% )<sup>c</sup>e of severe disability (assessed with: Functional independence measure total &lt; 9)1</td>Observationa I studiesSerious aNo serious inconsistencyNo serious indirectnessVery serious<sup>e</sup>None151/1 89</td<>	Risk of biasInconsistencyIndirectnessImprecisionOtherACS level Iy1Observationa I studiesSerious aNo serious inconsistencyNo serious indirectnessSerious <sup>b</sup> None161/6 48 (24.8% ) <sup>c</sup> e of severe disability (assessed with: Functional independence measure total < 9)1	Risk of biasInconsistencyIndirectnessImprecisionOtherACS level IACS level IIy1Observationa I studiesSerious aNo serious inconsistencyNo serious indirectnessSerious <sup>b</sup> None161/6 48 (24.8%) c^c64/244 (26.2%)^cwe of severe disability (assessed with: Functional I studiesSerious aNo serious inconsistencyNo serious indirectnessVery serious e of severe disability (assessed with: Functional independence measure total < 9)1	Risk of DesignRisk of biasInconsistencyIndirectnessImprecisionOtherACS level IACS level lRelative (95% CI)y1Observationa I studiesSerious aNo serious inconsistencyNo serious indirectnessSerious <sup>b</sup> None161/6 48 (24.8%) c <sup>c</sup> 64/244 (26.2%) <sup>c</sup> OR 0.85 (0.59 to 1.2) <sup>d</sup> ve of severe disability (assessed with: Functional I studiesNo serious inconsistencyNo serious indirectnessVery serious <sup>e</sup> None151/1 89108/131 (82.4%) <sup>c</sup> OR 0.69 (0.38 to	Risk of biasInconsistencyIndirectnessImprecisionOtherACS level IACS level IIRelative (95% CI)Absolutey1Observationa I studiesSerious aNo serious inconsistencyNo serious indirectnessSerious <sup>b</sup> ofNone161/6 48 (24.8%) c64/244 (26.2%) <sup>c</sup> OR 0.85 (0.59 to 1.2) <sup>d</sup> 30 fewer per 1000 (from 89 fewer to 37 more)Deservationa I studiesSerious aNo serious inconsistencyNo serious indirectnessSerious <sup>b</sup> vNone161/6 48 (26.2%) <sup>c</sup> 64/244 (26.2%) <sup>c</sup> OR 0.85 (0.59 to 1.2) <sup>d</sup> 30 fewer per 1000 (from 89 fewer to 37 more)Deservationa I studiesSerious aNo serious inconsistencyNo serious indirectnessVery serious <sup>e</sup> None151/1 89 (82.4%) <sup>c</sup> OR 0.69 (0.38 to 1.27) <sup>f</sup> 60 fewer per 1000 (from 184 fewer to	NoiseRisk of biasInconsistencyIndirectnessImprecisionOtherACS level IACS level level IRelative (95% CI)AbsoluteQualityy1Observationa I studiesSerious aNo serious inconsistencyNo serious indirectnessSerious <sup>b</sup> serious <sup>b</sup> None161/6 48 (24.8% s <sup>c</sup> 64/244 (26.2%) <sup>c</sup> OR 0.85 (0.59 to 1.2) <sup>d</sup> 30 fewer per 1000 (from 89 fewer to 37 more)Very lowvery low observationa I studiesNo serious aNo serious inconsistencyNo serious indirectnessSerious <sup>b</sup> None161/6 48 (24.8% s <sup>c</sup> 64/244 (26.2%) <sup>c</sup> OR 0.85 (0.59 to 1.2) <sup>d</sup> 30 fewer per 1000 (from 89 fewer to 37 more)Very lowvery low observationa I studiesNo serious aNo serious inconsistencyVery serious <sup>e</sup> None151/1 89 (79.9% s <sup>c</sup> 108/131 (82.4%) <sup>c</sup> OR 0.69 (0.38 to 1.27) <sup>f</sup> 60 fewer per 1000 (from 184 fewer toVery low

(a) Retrospective

(b) The 95%CI crosses upper or lower minimally important difference (MID)

(c) Unadjusted

(d) Adjusted for age, gender, mechanism of injury, hypotension on admission and injury severity score

(e) The 95%Cl crosses both MIDs

(f) Adjusted for age, gender, mechanism, admission hypotension, head injury and injury severity score

## H.3 Neuroprotective pharmacological interventions

Table 85:	Clinical evidence profile: High-dose methylprednisolone versus placebo/no treatment
-----------	---

Quality assessment							No of patients	Effect				
Quanty	Quality assessment							Lincer				
							High-dose					
No of		Risk of					Methylprednisolone		Relative			
studies	Design	bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other	(24 hours)	None	(95% CI)	Absolute	Quality	Importance

Quality	y of life											
No evi	dence found											
All-cau	se mortality a	at six mont	ths									
3	Randomise d trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	8/266 (3%)	15/26 4 (5.7%)	RR 0.54 (0.24 to 1.25)	26 fewer per 1000 (from 43 fewer to 14 more)	LOW	CRITICAL
Motor	function at si	x weeks - a	all patients (NAS	SCIS score) (Ra	ange of scores	: 0-70; Better i	ndicated by higher value	es)				
2	Randomise d trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness		None	216	203	-	MD 1.53 higher (0.53 lower to 3.59 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Motor	function at si	x months ·	- all patients (N/	ASCIS score) (F	Range of score	s: 0-70; Better	indicated by higher valu	ies)				
2	Randomise d trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	No serious imprecision	None	214	200	-	MD 0.85 higher (1.79 lower to 3.49 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Motor	function at o	ne year - a	II patients (NAS	SCIS score) (Ra	inge of scores	0-70; Better ir	ndicated by higher value	s)				
1	Randomise d trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness		None	138	147	-	MD 0.86 lower (4.62 lower to 2.9 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Motor	function at si	x weeks <8	8 hours to treat	ment (NASCIS	score) (Range	e of scores: 0-7	0; Better indicated by hi	igher va	lues)			
2	Randomise d trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>b</sup>	None	134	115	-	MD 3.19 higher (0.44 to 5.94 higher)	LOW	CRITICAL
Motor	function at si	x months ·	<8 hours to trea	itment (NASCI	S score) (Rang	ge of scores: 0-	70; Better indicated by	higher \	values)			
2	Randomise d trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>b</sup>	None	135	115	-	MD 4.44 higher (0.96 to 7.93 higher)	LOW	CRITICAL

1	Randomise d trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>b</sup>	None	62	65	-	MD 5.2 higher (0.53 to 9.87 higher)	LOW	CRITICAL
Moto	r function at or	ne year <8	hours to treatm	nent (ASIA sco	re) (Range of	scores: 0-100;	Better indicated by high	er valu	es)			
1		No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>b</sup>	None	27	23	-	MD 5.7 lower (20.12 lower to 8.72 higher)		CRITICAL
Pinpr	ick sensation at	t six weeks	s – all patients (I	NASCIS score)	(Range of sco	ores: 0-70; Bett	er indicated by higher v	alues)				
2		No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	No serious imprecision	None	214	200	-	MD 1.55 higher (0.27 lower to 3.36 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Pinpr	ick sensation at	t six montl	hs – all patients	(NASCIS score	) (Range of s	cores: 0-70; Be	tter indicated by higher	values)				
2		No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>b</sup>	None	213	199	-	MD 3.31 higher (1.17 to 5.46 higher)	MODERA TE	CRITICAL
Pinpri	ick sensation at	t one year	– all patients (N	ASCIS score)	(Range of sco	res: 0-70; Bette	er indicated by higher va	alues)				
1		No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	No serious imprecision	None	138	146	-	MD 0.18 higher (2.69 lower to 3.05 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Pinpri	ick sensation at	t Six Week	s <8 hours to tr	eatment (NAS	CIS score) (Ra	ange of scores:	0-70; Better indicated b	y highe	r values)			
2	Randomise d trials	Serious <sup>ª</sup>	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	No serious imprecision	None	134	115	-		MODERA TE	CRITICAL

2	Randomise d trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>b</sup>	None	135	115	-	MD 3.97 higher (1.27 to 6.66 higher)	LOW	CRITICAL
Pinpric	k sensation at	t One Year	<8 hours to tre	atment (NASC	CIS score) (Rai	nge of scores: (	)-70; Better indicated by	higher	values)			
1	Randomise d trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>b</sup>	None	62	65	-	MD 2.41 higher (1.72 lower to 6.54 higher)	LOW	CRITICAL
Pinpric	k sensation at	t one year	<8 hours to tre	atment (ASIA	score) (Range	of scores: 0-1	00; Better indicated by h	igher v	alues)			
1		No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	27	23	-	MD 0 higher (20.72 lower to 20.72 higher)		CRITICAL
Touch S	Sensation at S	Six Weeks	- all patients (N	ASCIS score)	(Range of sco	res: 0-70; Bette	er indicated by higher va	lues)				
2		No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness		None	214	199	-	MD 1.9 higher (0.04 lower to 3.85 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Touch S	Sensation at S	Six Months	– all patients (	NASCIS score)	(Range of sco	ores: 0-70; Bett	er indicated by higher v	alues)	•			
2		No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>b</sup>	None	212	199	-	MD 3.04 higher (0.84 to 5.24 higher)	MODERA TE	CRITICAL
Touch S	Sensation at (	Dne Year –	all patients (NA	ASCIS score) (	Range of score	es: 0-70; Better	indicated by higher valu	ues)				
1		No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness		None	137	145	-	MD 0.69 higher (2.21 lower to 3.59 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Touch S	Sensation at S	Six Weeks	<8 weeks to tre	atment (NASC	IS score) (Rar	nge of scores: C	-70; Better indicated by	higher	values)			
2	Randomise	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious	No serious	Serious <sup>b</sup>	None	134	115	-	MD 2.55 higher (0.07 to	LOW	CRITICAL

	d trials		inconsistency	indirectness						5.04 higher)		
Touch S	ensation at S	Six Months	<8 weeks to tre	eatment (NAS	CIS score) (Ra	nge of scores:	0-70; Better indicated b	y higher	values)			
2	Randomise d trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency		Serious <sup>b</sup>	None	135	115	-	MD 3.85 higher (1.13 to 6.57 higher)	LOW	CRITICAL
Touch S	ensation at (	One Year <	8 weeks to trea	tment (NASCI	S score) (Rang	ge of scores: 0-	70; Better indicated by l	higher v	alues)			
1	Randomise d trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency		Serious <sup>b</sup>	None	62	65	-	MD 3.38 higher (0.91 lower to 7.67 higher)	LOW	CRITICAL
Touch s	ensation at c	one year <8	3 weeks to treat	ment (ASIA sc	ore) (Range o	f scores: 0-100	; Better indicated by hig	her valu	ies)			
1	Randomise d trials		No serious inconsistency		Serious <sup>b</sup>	None	27	23	-	MD 2.9 higher (15.36 lower to 21.16 higher)		CRITICAL
Adverse	e effects - Pn	eumonia a	t six weeks									
1	Randomise d trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	44/156 (28.2%)		RR 1.02 (0.72 to 1.45)	6 more per 1000 (from 77 fewer to 124 more)		CRITICAL
Adverse	e effects - Hy	perglycaen	nia at six weeks									
1	Randomise d trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness		None	'	(3.3%)	RR 13.71 (1.93 to 97.42)	424 more per 1000 (from 31 more to 1000 more)	MODERA	CRITICAL
Adverse	e effects - GI	haemorrha	age at six weeks	;								
3	Randomise d trials		No serious inconsistency		Serious <sup>b</sup>	None	12/214 (5.6%)	(2.3%)	RR 2.22 (0.85 to 5.8)	``	MODERA TE	CRITICAL

Adverse	e effects - Pul	monary e	mbolus at six we	eeks								
2	Randomise d trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	No serious imprecision	None	13/179 (7.3%)		RR 4.5 (1.32 to 15.4)	55 more per 1000 (from 5 more to 227 more)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Adverse	e effects - Wo	ound infect	tion at six week	S								
	Randomise d trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	11/156 (7.1%)		RR 1.96 (0.74 to 5.18)	34 more per 1000 (from 9 fewer to 150 more)	LOW	CRITICAL
Adverse	e effects - UT	l at six wee	eks									
2	Randomise d trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>b</sup>	None	79/191 (41.4%)	81/20 1 (40.3% )	RR 1.05 (0.83 to 1.33)	20 more per 1000 (from 69 fewer to 133 more)	MODERA TE	CRITICAL
Adverse	e effects - Sep	osis at six v	weeks									
-	Randomise d trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	14/220 (6.4%)	12/22 4 (5.4%)	RR 1.18 (0.56 to 2.47)	10 more per 1000 (from 24 fewer to 79 more)	LOW	CRITICAL

(a) The majority of evidence was from studies at high risk of bias(b) Confidence interval crossed one MID

(c) Confidence interval crossed both MIDs

### Table 86: Clinical evidence profile: Moderate dose methylprednisolone versus low-dose methylprednisolone

Quality a	assessment						No of patie	nts	Effect			
No of		Risk of							Relative			
studies	Design	bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other	Moderate	Control	(95% CI)	Absolute	Quality	Importance
Quality o	of life											

No evid	dence found											
All-cau	se mortality at	one year										
1	Randomised trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>a</sup>	None	19/165 (11.5%)	13/165 (7.9%)	RR 1.46 (0.75 to 2.86)	36 more per 1000 (from 20 fewer to 147 more)	MODERATE	CRITICAL
Motor	function at six	weeks - all p	atients (NASCIS	score) (Range	of scores: 0-70	; Better ind	dicated by hi	gher value	s)			
1	Randomised trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	No serious imprecision	None	125	133	-	MD 0.6 lower (4.44 lower to 3.24 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Motor	function at six	months - al	l patients (NASC	S score) (Rang	e of scores: 0-7	70; Better i	ndicated by	higher valu	ues)			
1	Randomised trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	No serious imprecision	None	91	88	-	MD 0.9 lower (5.38 lower to 3.58 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Motor	function at one	e year - all pa	atients (NASCIS s	core) (Range c	of scores: 0-70;	Better ind	icated by hig	her values	.)			
1	Randomised trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	No serious imprecision	None	115	108	-	MD 0.46 higher (3.11 lower to 4.03 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Pinpric	k sensation at s	six weeks - a	II patients (NASC	CIS score) (Ran	ge of scores: 0-	70; Better	indicated by	higher va	lues)		,	
1	Randomised trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	No serious imprecision	None	125	133	-	MD 0.9 higher (3.28 lower to 5.08 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Pinpric	k sensation at s	six months -	all patients (NAS	SCIS score) (Ra	nge of scores: (	0-70; Bette	er indicated b	y higher v	alues)			
1	Randomised trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	No serious imprecision	None	91	88	-	MD 0.5 lower (4.79 lower to 3.79 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Pinpric	k sensation at o	one year - al	l patients (NASC	IS score) (Rang	e of scores: 0-	70; Better	indicated by	higher val	ues)			
1	Randomised trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	No serious imprecision	None	115	108	-	MD 1.67 lower (4.76	HIGH	CRITICAL

										lower to 1.42 higher)		
Touch s	ensation at six	weeks - all	patients (NASCIS	score) (Range	of scores: 0-70	); Better in	dicated by h	igher value	es)			
1	Randomised trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	No serious imprecision	None	125	133	-	SMD 0.4 higher (3.43 lower to 4.23 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Touch s	ensation at six	months - al	l patients (NASC	IS score) (Rang	e of scores: 0-7	70; Better i	ndicated by	higher valu	ues)			
1	Randomised trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	No serious imprecision	None	91	88	-	MD 0 higher (4.26 lower to 4.26 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Touch s	ensation at on	e year - all p	patients (NASCIS	score) (Range o	of scores: 0-70	; Better ind	dicated by hi	gher value	s)			
1	Randomised trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	No serious imprecision	None	115	108	-	MD 0.25 higher (2.68 lower to 3.18 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Adverse	e effects - Pneu	imonia at si	x weeks									
1	Randomised trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious <sup>b</sup>	None	27/151 (17.9%)	29/153 (19%)	RR 0.94 (0.59 to 1.51)	11 fewer per 1000 (from 78 fewer to 97 more)		CRITICAL
Adverse	e effects - GI ha	aemorrhage	at six weeks									
1	Randomised trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious <sup>b</sup>	None	15/151 (9.9%)	13/153 (8.5%)	RR 1.17 (0.58 to 2.37)	14 more per 1000 (from 36 fewer to 116 more)	LOW	CRITICAL
Adverse	e effects - Pulm	nonary embo	olus at six weeks									
1	Randomised trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious <sup>b</sup>	None	7/151 (4.6%)	4/153 (2.6%)	RR 1.77 (0.53 to 5.93)	20 more per 1000 (from 12 fewer to 129 more)	LOW	CRITICAL

Adverse	effects - Wou	nd infectior	at six weeks									
1	Randomised trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>a</sup>	None	14/151 (9.3%)	4/153 (2.6%)	RR 3.55 (1.19 to 10.53)	67 more per 1000 (from 5 more to 249 more)	MODERATE	CRITICAL
Adverse	effects - UTI a	at six weeks										
1	Randomised trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>a</sup>	None	53/151 (35.1%)	46/153 (30.1%)	RR 1.17 (0.84 to 1.62)	51 more per 1000 (from 48 fewer to 186 more)	MODERATE	CRITICAL
Adverse	effects - Seps	is at six wee	ks									
1	Randomised trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious <sup>b</sup>	None	13/151 (8.6%)	8/153 (5.2%)	RR 1.65 (0.7 to 3.86)	34 more per 1000 (from 16 fewer to 150 more)	LOW	CRITICAL

(a) The majority of evidence was from studies at high risk of bias(b) Confidence interval crossed one MID

(c) Confidence interval crossed both MIDs

### Table 87: Clinical evidence profile: High-dose methylprednisolone (48 hours) versus high-dose methylprednisolone (24 hours)

Quality	assessment						No of patients		Effect			
No of studies		Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness		Other considerations	High-dose Methylprednisolone for 48 hours	24 hours	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute	Quality	Importanc e
Quality	of life											
No evid	ence found											
All-caus	e mortality at	t one yea	r									
1	Randomised trials	No serious	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious <sup>a</sup>	None	10/166 (6%)		RR 1.11 (0.46 to	6 more per 1000 (from	LOW	CRITICAL

Matan	function of size	risk of bias				-f			2.66)	29 fewer to 90 more)		
1	Randomised trials	No	No serious inconsistency	No serious	No serious	None	better indicated by high 154	151	-	MD 2.81 higher (0.62 lower to 6.24 higher)		CRITICAL
Motor	function at six		, <8hours to tre	atment (NASC	IS score) (ran	ge of scores: 0-7	0; better indicated by hi	gher val	ues)	8		
1	Randomised trials	No	No serious inconsistency	No serious	No serious	None	149	142	-	MD 3.37 higher (0.54 lower to 7.28 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Motor	function at on	e year, <	8hours to treat	ment (NASCIS	score) (range	of scores: 0-70;	better indicated by high	er value	s)			
1	Randomised trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	No serious imprecision	None	141	145	-	MD 2.35 higher (1.75 lower to 6.45 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Pinpric	k sensation at	six week	s, <8hours to tr	eatment (NAS	CIS score) (rai	nge of scores: 0-	70; better indicated by h	nigher va	lues)			
1	Randomised trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	No serious imprecision	None	154	151	-	MD 1.39 higher (1.55 lower to 4.33 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Pinpric	k sensation at	six mont	hs, <8hours to t	reatment (NA	SCIS score) (r	ange of scores: C	)-70; better indicated by	higher v	values)			
1	Randomised trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	No serious imprecision	None	149	142	-	MD 0.42 higher (2.57 lower to 3.41 higher)		CRITICAL
Pinpric	k sensation at	one year	, <8hours to tre	atment (NASC	CIS score) (ran	ge of scores: 0-7	0; better indicated by h	igher val	ues)			
1	Randomised trials	No serious risk of	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	No serious imprecision	None	141	145	-	MD 0.4 higher (2.7 lower to 3.5	HIGH	CRITICAL

		bias								higher)		
Touch s	sensation at size	x weeks,	<8hours to trea	tment (NASCIS	S score) (rang	e of scores: 0-70	; better indicated by hig	her valu	es)			
1			No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	No serious imprecision	None	154	151	-	MD 1.72 higher (1.26 lower to 4.7 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Touch s	sensation at size	x months	s, <8hours to tre	atment (NASC	CIS score) (ran	ge of scores: 0-7	0; better indicated by h	igher val	ues)			
1			No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	No serious imprecision	None	149	142	-	MD 0.89 higher (2.23 lower to 4.01 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Touch	sensation at o	ne year,	<8hours to trea	tment (NASCIS	S score) (rang	e of scores: 0-70	; better indicated by hig	her valu	es)			
1			No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness		None	141	145	-	MD 1 higher (2.1 lower to 4.1 higher)	HIGH	CRITICAL
Adverse	e effects - pne	umonia a	at six weeks									
1			No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious <sup>a</sup>	None	26/154 (16.9%)		RR 1.13 (0.68 to 1.89)	19 more per 1000 (from 48 fewer to 133 more)	LOW	CRITICAL
Adverse	e effects - ha	emorrha	ge at six weeks									
1			No serious inconsistency		Very serious <sup>a</sup>	None	3/154 (1.9%)	0/154 (0%)	RR 7.0 (0.36 to 134.39)	-	LOW	CRITICAL
Adverse	e effects - pulr	nonary e	mbolus at six w	eeks								
1		-	No serious inconsistency		Very serious <sup>a</sup>	None	2/154 (1.3%)		RR 1 (0.14 to 7.01)	0 fewer per 1000 (from 11 fewer to 78 more)	LOW	CRITICAL

Adverse	e effects - wou	und infect	tion at six week	s							
1			No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious <sup>a</sup>	None	7/154 (4.5%)	, (2.6%)	RR 1.75 (0.52 to 5.86)	19 more per 1000 (from 12 fewer to 126 more)	CRITICAL
Adverse	e effects - UTI	at six we	eks								
1		-	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>b</sup>	None	59/154 (38.3%)	'	RR 1.11 (0.83 to 1.5)	38 more per 1000 (from 59 fewer to 172 more)	CRITICAL
Adverse	e effects - sep	sis at six v	weeks								
1		No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious <sup>a</sup>	None	11/154 (7.1%)	, (4.5%)	RR 1.57 (0.63 to 3.95)	26 more per 1000 (from 17 fewer to 134 more)	CRITICAL

(a) Confidence interval crossed both MIDs(b) Confidence interval crossed one MID

### Table 88: Clinical evidence profile: High-dose methylprednisolone plus nimodipine versus no treatment/placebo

Quality a	assessment						No of patients		Effect			
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other	High-dose Methylprednisolone (24 hours) plus nimodipine	None	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute	Quality	Importance
Mortalit	у											
No evide	ence found											
Quality o	of life											
No evide	ence found											
Motor fu	unction at on	ne year: a	ll patients (ASIA	score) (Range d	of scores: 0-1	00; Bett	er indicated by higher values	;)				

1	Randomised Seric trials	us <sup>a</sup> No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>b</sup>	None	26	23	-	MD 8.1 lower (23.28 lower to 7.08 higher)	LOW	CRITICAL
Pinprick	sensation at one y	ear: all patients (A	SIA score) (Ran	ge of scores:	0-100; Be	etter indicated by higher val	ues)				
1	Randomised Seric trials	us <sup>a</sup> No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	26	23	-	MD 1 lower (21.98 lower to 19.98 higher)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Touch se	ensation at one ye	ar: all patients (ASI	A score) (Range	of scores: 0-	100; Bet	ter indicated by higher value	es)				
1	Randomised Seric trials	us <sup>a</sup> No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	26	23	-	MD 1.8 lower (21.04 lower to 17.44 higher)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
-	ajority of evidence w	as from studies at hig	h risk of bias						17.44 nigher)		

(b) Confidence interval crossed one MID

(c) Confidence interval crossed both MIDs

### Table 89: Clinical evidence profile: Naloxone versus no treatment/placebo

		•											
Quality a	ssessment						No of patient	ts	Effect				
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other	Naloxone	None	Relative (95% Cl)	Absolute	Quality	Importance	
Mortality	/												
No evidence found													
Quality o	of life												
No evide	nce found												
Neurolog	gical function												
No evidence found													
Motor fu	inction at one	e year: all pa	tients (NASCIS so	core) (Range of	scores: 0-70;	Better indi	icated by high	er value	s)				
1	Randomised	Serious <sup>a</sup>	Unable to	No serious	Unable to				Reported only as		Unable to	CRITICAL	

	trials		assess	indirectness	assess				"not statistically significant"		assess	
Pinprick	sensation at	one year: all	patients (NASCI	S score) (Range	of scores: 0-	70; Better i	ndicated by hi	gher va	lues)			
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	Unable to assess	No serious indirectness	Unable to assess				Reported only as "not statistically significant"		Unable to assess	CRITICAL
Touch s	ensation at or	ne year: all p	atients (NASCIS s	score) (Range o	f scores: 0-70	); Better inc	dicated by high	ner valu	es)			
1	Randomised trials	Serious <sup>ª</sup>	Unable to assess	No serious indirectness	Unable to assess				Reported only as "not statistically significant"		Unable to assess	CRITICAL
Adverse	effects - Pne	umonia at si	x weeks									
1	Randomised trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>b</sup>	None	46/154 (29.9%)	41/16 7 (24.6% )	RR 1.22 (0.85 to 1.74)	54 more per 1000 (from 37 fewer to 182 more)	MODERA TE	CRITICAL
Adverse	effects - GI h	aemorrhage	at six weeks									
1	Randomised trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious <sup>c</sup>	None	3/154 (1.9%)	5/167 (3%)	RR 0.65 (0.16 to 2.68)	10 fewer per 1000 (from 25 fewer to 50 more)	LOW	CRITICAL
Adverse	effects - Puln	nonary embo	olus at six weeks									
1	Randomised trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>b</sup>	None	8/154 (5.2%)	2/167 (1.2%)	RR 4.34 (0.94 to 20.11)	40 more per 1000 (from 1 fewer to 229 more)	MODERA TE	CRITICAL
Adverse	effects - Wou	und infectior	n at six weeks	,				•				
1	Randomised trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious <sup>b</sup>	None	5/154 (3.2%)	6/167 (3.6%)	RR 0.9 (0.28 to 2.9)	4 fewer per 1000 (from 26 fewer to 68 more)	LOW	CRITICAL

1	Randomised trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>b</sup>	None	76/154 (49.4%)		RR 1.07 (0.85 to 1.35)	32 more per 1000 (from 69 fewer to 161 more)	MODERA TE	CRITICA
Adver	se effects - Seps	is at six wee	eks									
1	Randomised trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>b</sup>	None	10/154 (6.5%)	11/16 7 (6.6%)	RR 0.99 (0.43 to 2.26)	1 fewer per 1000 (from 38 fewer to 83 more)	MODERA TE	CRITICAI

(a) The majority of evidence was from stu(b) Confidence interval crossed one MID

(c) Confidence interval crossed both MIDs

### Table 90: Clinical evidence profile: Nimodipine versus no treatment/placebo

									Effect			
Quality	assessment						No of patients		Median score	(IQ range)		
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other	Nimodipine	None	Nimodipine	None	Quality	Importance
Mortalit	y											
No evide	ence found											
Quality	of life											
No evide	ence found											
Adverse	events											
No evide	ence found											
Motor function at one year: all patients (ASIA score) (Range of scores: 0-100; Better indicated by higher values)												
1	Randomise d trials		No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious <sup>b</sup>	None	24	23	-	MD 1.7 lower (15.83 lower	VERY LOW	CRITICAL

										to 12.43 higher)		
Pinprick	sensation at	t one year: all	patients (ASIA s	core) (Range of	scores: 0-100	; Better in	dicated by highe	er values)	1			
1	Randomise d trials	Serious <sup>ª</sup>	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious <sup>b</sup>	None	24	23	-	MD 0.4 lower (20.49 lower to 19.69 higher)	VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Touch s	ensation at c	one year: all pa	atients (ASIA sco	ore) (Range of so	cores: 0-100; I	Better indi	cated by higher	values)			•	
1	Randomise d trials	Serious <sup>a</sup>	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>c</sup>	None	24	23	-	MD 4.2 lower (19.64 lower to 11.24 higher)	LOW	CRITICAL

(a) The majority of evidence was from studies at high risk of bias

(b) Confidence interval crossed both MIDs

(c) Confidence interval crossed one MID

### H.4 Neuropathic pain

### Table 91: Clinical evidence profile: Carbamazepine versus placebo

				·								
Quality as	sessment						No of patie	nts	Effect			
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Impreci sion	Other	Carbama- zepine	Placebo	Relative (95% Cl)	Absolute	Quality	Importance
Mortality a	at 6 months											
Not reported												Critical
Neuropath	nic pain absent o	or mild (VAS	5 0-39 mm) at 1 m	nonth								
1	Randomised trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>a</sup>	None	21/23 (91.3%)	13/21 (61.9%)	RR 1.47 (1.03 to 2.11)	291 more per 1000 (from 19	Moderate	Critical

Quality as	ssessment						No of patie	nts	Effect			
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Impreci sion	Other	Carbama- zepine	Placebo	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute	Quality	Importance
										more to 687 more)		
Neuropat	hic pain absent c	or mild (VA	S 0-39 mm) at 6 m	nonths								
1	Randomised trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>a</sup>	None	17/23 (73.9%)	13/21 (61.9%)	RR 1.19 (0.79 to 1.81)	118 more per 1000 (from 130 fewer to 501 more)	Moderate	Critical
Neuropat	hic pain moderat	e to intens	se (VAS 40-100 mi	m) 1 month								
1	Randomised trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>a</sup>	None	2/23 (8.7%)	8/21 (38.1%)	RR 0.23 (0.05 to 0.96)	293 fewer per 1000 (from 15 fewer to 362 fewer)	Moderate	Critical
Neuropat	hic pain moderat	e to intens	se (VAS 40-100 mi	m) at 6 months								
1	Randomised trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious	None	6/23 (26.1%)	8/21 (38.1%)	RR 0.68 (0.28 to 1.65)	122 fewer per 1000 (from 274 fewer to 248 more)	Low	Critical

Quality as	sessment						No of patie	nts	Effect			
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Impreci sion	Other	Carbama- zepine	Placebo	Relative (95% Cl)	Absolute	Quality	Importance
Quality of	life at 6 months	- bodily pa	in (better indicate	ed by lower valu	ies)							
1	Randomised trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>a</sup>	None	23	21	-	MD 7.9 higher (9.03 lower to 24.83 higher)	Moderate	Critical
Quality of	life at 6 months	- emotiona	al performance (b	etter indicated	by lower va	alues)						
1	Randomised trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious <sup>b</sup>	None	23	21	-	MD 4.1 higher (21.52 lower to 29.72 higher)	Low	Critical
Quality of	life at 6 months	- physical p	performance (bet	ter indicated by	lower valu	ies)						
1	Randomised trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious	None	23	21	-	MD 1.3 higher (12.18 lower to 14.78 higher)	Low	Critical
Quality of	life at 6 months	- physical f	function (better ir	ndicated by lowe	er values)							
1	Randomised trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>a</sup>	None	23	21	-	MD 7.4 higher (5.47 lower to 20.27 higher)	Moderate	Critical

Quality as	sessment						No of patie	nts	Effect			
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Impreci sion	Other	Carbama- zepine	Placebo	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute	Quality	Importance
Quality of	life at 6 months	- social fur	nction (better indi	cated by lower	values)							
1	Randomised trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>a</sup>	None	23	21	-	MD 6.4 higher (9.49 lower to 22.29 higher)	Moderate	Critical
Quality of	life at 6 months	- general h	ealth state (bette	er indicated by lo	ower value	s)						
1	Randomised trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious	None	23	21	-	MD 1.8 higher (12.47 lower to 16.07 higher)	Low	Critical
Quality of	life at 6 months	- mental h	ealth (better indic	cated by lower v	alues)							
1	Randomised trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious	None	23	21	-	MD 1.3 lower (18.18 lower to 15.58 higher)	Low	Critical
Quality of	life at 6 months	- vitality (b	etter indicated by	y lower values)								
1	Randomised trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>a</sup>	None	23	21	-	MD 5 higher (6.89 lower to 16.89 higher)	Moderate	Critical

Quality									<b>F</b> (1+			
Quality as No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency			No of patie Carbama- zepine	Placebo	Effect Relative (95% Cl)	Absolute	Quality	Importance	
Adverse e	vents – nausea											
1	Randomised trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious	None	2/23 (8.7%)	1/21 (4.8%)	RR 1.83 (0.18 to 18.7)	40 more per 1000 (from 39 fewer to 843 more)	Low	Critical
Adverse e	vents – vomiting	5										
1	Randomised trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious	None	1/23 (4.3%)	0/21 (0%)	Peto OR 6.77 (0.13 to 342.4)	40 more per 1000 (from 70 fewer to 160 more)	Low	Critical
Adverse e	vents - visual dis	turbance										
1	Randomised trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious	None	0/23 (0%)	1/21 (4.8%)	Peto OR 0.12 (0 to 6.24)	42 fewer per 1000 (from 48 fewer to 190 more)	Low	Critical
Absence of	of depression at (	6 months										
1	Randomised trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Serious <sup>a</sup>	None	13/23 (56.5%)	8/21 (38.1%)	RR 1.48 (0.77 to 2.85)	183 more per 1000 (from 88 fewer to 705	Moderate	Important

Quality as	sessment						No of patie	nts	Effect			
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Impreci sion	Other	Carbama- zepine	Placebo	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute	Quality	Importance
										more)		
Mild depre	ession at 6 mont	hs										
1	Randomised trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious	None	3/23 (13%)	6/21 (28.6%)	RR 0.46 (0.13 to 1.6)	154 fewer per 1000 (from 249 fewer to 171 more)	Low	Important
Moderate	depression at 6	months										
1	Randomised trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious	None	3/23 (13%)	3/21 (14.3%)	RR 0.91 (0.21 to 4.04)	13 fewer per 1000 (from 113 fewer to 434 more)	Low	Important
Severe de	pression at 6 mo	nths										
1	Randomised trials	No serious risk of bias	No serious inconsistency	No serious indirectness	Very serious	None	3/23 (13%)	4/21 (19%)	RR 0.68 (0.17 to 2.71)	61 fewer per 1000 (from 158 fewer to 326 more)	Low	Important

(a) 1 Confidence interval crossed one MID

(b) Confidence interval crossed both MIDs

### Appendix I: Forest plots

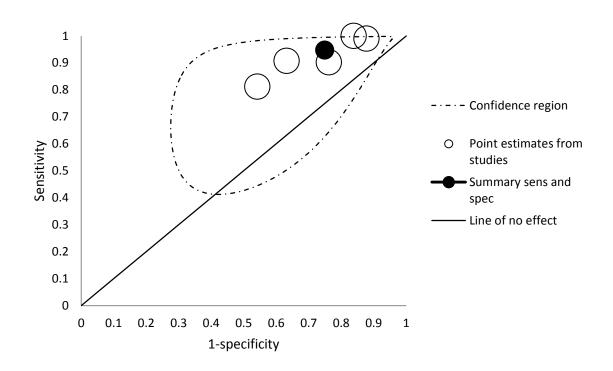
### I.1 Spinal injury assessment risk tools

### I.1.1 Sensitivity and specificity for NEXUS decision tool

#### Figure 1: NEXUS decision tool in all adults with 95% confidence intervals

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
DUANE 2013	263	2633	61	2225	0.81 [0.76, 0.85]	0.46 [0.44, 0.47]	-	
GRIFFITH 2011	37	1180	4	368	0.90 [0.77, 0.97]	0.24 [0.22, 0.26]		
GRIFFITH 2013	5	421	0	81	1.00 [0.48, 1.00]	0.16 [0.13, 0.20]		•
HOFFMAN 2000	780	26518	8	3698	0.99 [0.98, 1.00]	0.12 [0.12, 0.13]	•	
STIELL 2003	147	4599	15	2677	0.91 [0.85, 0.95]	0.37 [0.36, 0.38]		

Figure 2: Summary sensitivity/1-specificity plot for NEXUS decision tool in all adults





Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
EHRLICH 2009 VICCELLIO 2001	-	66 2432	-		0.57 [0.18, 0.90] 1.00 [0.88, 1.00]	0.35 [0.25, 0.45] 0.20 [0.18, 0.21]		

Figure 4:	NEXUS decision tool in adults and children with 95% confidence intervals
-----------	--

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI) Sensitivity (95% CI) Specificity (95% CI)	
HOFFMAN 1992	27	0	0	0	1.00 [0.87, 1.00]	Not estimable	

#### Figure 5: NEXUS decision tool in older adults (≥ 65) with 95% confidence intervals

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
TOUGER 2002	8	2522	0	413	1.00 [0.63, 1.00]	0.14 [0.13, 0.15]	<b>_</b>	
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

#### Figure 6: Pilot NEXUS decision tool in adults and children with 95% confidence intervals

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI) Sensitivity (95% CI) Specificity (95% CI)
HOFFMAN 1992	27	0	0	0	1.00 [0.87, 1.00]	Not estimable 0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1 0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

#### Figure 7: NEXUS approximations decision tool in adults with 95% confidence intervals

Study T	Р	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
DICKINSON 2004 14	0 54	461	11	3312	0.93 [0.87, 0.96]	0.38 [0.37, 0.39]		

### I.1.2 Sensitivity and specificity for CCR decision tool

#### Figure 8: Canadian C-spine Rule in all adults with 95% confidence intervals

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
COFFEY 2011	8	807	0	403	1.00 [0.63, 1.00]	0.33 [0.31, 0.36]		
<b>DUANE 2013</b>	324	4828	0	30	1.00 [0.99, 1.00]	0.01 [0.00, 0.01]		
STIELL 2001	151	5041	0	3732	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]	0.43 [0.42, 0.44]	•	
STIELL 2003	161	3995	1	3281	0.99 [0.97, 1.00]		0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	

### Figure 9: Canadian C-spine Rule in children with 95% confidence intervals

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
EHRLICH 2009	6	87	1	15	0.86 [0.42, 1.00]			

### Figure 10: Modified Canadian C-spine Rule (minus neck rotation) in adults with 95% confidence intervals

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
DUANE 2011	130	1331	27	1118	0.83 [0.76, 0.88]	0.46 [0.44, 0.48]		
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

# Figure 11: Modified Canadian C-spine Rule (minus low-risk factors) in adults with 95% confidence intervals

Study	ΤР	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
GRIFFITH 2013	4	293	0	119	1.00 [0.40, 1.00]			0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

### I.2 Immobilising the spine: pre-hospital strategies

### I.2.1 Collar versus collar

### Figure 12: Philadelphia versus Aspen collars in healthy volunteers: temperature (<sup>0</sup>F)

	Phila	delpł	nia	A	spen		Mean Difference		Mea	n Differe	ence	
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% CI		IV, I	Fixed, 95	% CI	
1.1.1 Philadelphia vs	Aspen											
BLACK 1998	96	1	20	94	5	20	2.00 [-0.23, 4.23]					
								-10	-5	0	5	10
							Fa	avours	Philadelp	hia Fav	ours Asp	en

#### Figure 13: Philadelphia versus Aspen collars in healthy volunteers: % relative skin humidity

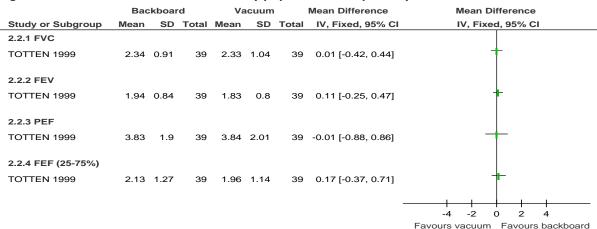
	Phila	delpł	nia	A	spen		Mean Difference	Mean Difference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% C	I IV, Fixed, 95% CI
1.2.1 Philadelphia vs	Aspen							
BLACK 1998	83	16	20	53	12	20	30.00 [21.23, 38.77]	— <b>⊢</b>
								-20 -10 0 10 20
							F	Favours Philadelphia Favours Aspen

#### Figure 14: Philadelphia versus Aspen collars in healthy volunteers: Occipital pain (mmHg)

	Phila	delph	nia	A	spen	1	Mean Difference	Mean Difference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% Cl	IV, Fixed, 95% CI
1.3.1 Philadelphia vs	Aspen							
BLACK 1998	43	16	20	39	14	20	4.00 [-5.32, 13.32]	
								-10 -5 0 5 10
							F	avours Philadelphia Favours Aspen

### I.2.2 Board versus Board/vacuum mattress

#### Figure 15: Board versus vacuum in healthy populations: respiratory outcomes



#### Figure 16: Board versus vacuum in healthy volunteers: comfort

	Wood	den bo	ard	Va	cuum		Mean Difference		Me	ean Dif	fference	Э	
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% CI		IV	, Fixed	I, 95% (		
2.3.7 Wooden board	vs vacu	um											
TOTTEN 1999	2.81	1.26	39	4.81	0.93	39	-2.00 [-2.49, -1.51]			+			
								+					
								-10	-5	C	<b>`</b>	5	10

### Figure 17: Padded board versus unpadded board in healthy population: pain (VAS)

De date											
Padde	ed bo	ard	Unpad	ded bo	bard	Mean Difference		Mea	an Differer	nce	
Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% CI		IV,	Fixed, 95%	6 CI	
2.5	2.1	30	5.4	4.6	30	-2.90 [-4.71, -1.09]		-	+		
							-20	-10	ò	10	20
							Favour	s padded bo	ard Favo	ours unpadd	ed board
				Mean SD Total Mean	Mean SD Total Mean SD	Mean SD Total Mean SD Total	Mean SD Total Mean SD Total IV, Fixed, 95% CI	Mean         SD         Total         IV, Fixed, 95% CI           2.5         2.1         30         5.4         4.6         30         -2.90 [-4.71, -1.09]	Mean         SD         Total         Mean         SD         Total         IV, Fixed, 95% CI         IV,           2.5         2.1         30         5.4         4.6         30         -2.90 [-4.71, -1.09]	Mean         SD         Total         Mean         SD         Total         IV, Fixed, 95% CI         IV, Fixed, 95%         IV, Fixed, 95%           2.5         2.1         30         5.4         4.6         30         -2.90 [-4.71, -1.09]	Mean         SD         Total         IV, Fixed, 95% CI         IV, Fixed, 95% CI           2.5         2.1         30         5.4         4.6         30         -2.90 [-4.71, -1.09]

# Figure 18: Backboard versus vacuum mattress in healthy population: pain (number of people reporting), (Risk Ratio)

•	0,, (		,			
	Backbo	bard	Vacuum mat	ttress	Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
2.5.1 Occipital pain-	first expos	sure				
CHAN 1996	16	18	3	19	5.63 [1.97, 16.11]	— <del> </del> —
2.5.8 Lumbosacral pa	ain- secon	d expo	osure			
CHAN 1996	3	19	2	16	1.26 [0.24, 6.65]	
2.5.9 Any symptom-	first expo	sure				
CHAN 1996	18	18	7	12	1.69 [1.05, 2.70]	
2.5.10 Any symptom	- second e	exposu	re			
CHAN 1996	10	19	2	16	4.21 [1.08, 16.48]	
						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
						0.01 0.1 1 10 100
						Favours backboard Favours vacuum mattress

# Figure 19: Backboard versus vacuum mattress in healthy population: pain (number of people reporting), (Peto Odds Ratio)

icheit						
	Backboard	' k	Vacuum matti	ress	Peto Odds Ratio	Peto Odds Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events To	otal	Events	Total	Peto, Fixed, 95% Cl	Peto, Fixed, 95% CI
2.6.2 Occipital pain-	second expos	sure				
CHAN 1996	9	19	0	16	11.12 [2.48, 49.83]	
2.6.3 Cervical pain- fi	rst exposure	1				
CHAN 1996	1	17	5	19	0.24 [0.04, 1.35]	
2.6.4 Cervical pain- s	-					
CHAN 1996	0	19	0	16	Not estimable	
2.6.5 Scapular pain- f	irst exposure	e				
CHAN 1996	1	17	1	19	1.12 [0.07, 18.75]	
2.6.6 Scapular pain- s	second expos	sure				
CHAN 1996	1	19	0	16	6.31 [0.12, 322.63]	
2.6.7 Lumbosacral pa	ain- first expo	sure				
CHAN 1996	10	17	1	19	11.64 [2.87, 47.21]	
						+ + + + + +
						0.01 0.1 1 10 100
						Favours backboard Favours vacuum mattress

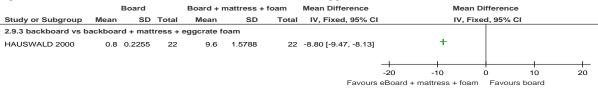
### Figure 20: Backboard versus backboard + blanket: comfort (10cm VAS)

	Ba	ackboard	1	boar	d + blan	ket	Mean Difference		M	ean Dif	fference		
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% Cl		IV	, Fixed	d, 95% CI		
2.7.1 backboard vs b	ackboai	rd + blan	ket										
HAUSWALD 2000	0.8	0.2255	22	3.3	1.5788	22	-2.50 [-3.17, -1.83]			+			
								_					
								-20	-10	Ċ	) 10	Э	20
							Fa	vours	board + bla	anket	Favours b	oard	

### Figure 21: Backboard versus backboard + mattress: Comfort (10cm VAS)

		Board		Board	d + mattr	ess	Mean Difference		Mea	an Differei	nce	
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% Cl		IV,	Fixed, 95%	% CI	
2.8.2 backboard vs b	ackboar	d + mat	ress									
HAUSWALD 2000	0.8	0.2255	22	7	1.3533	22	-6.20 [-6.77, -5.63]		+			
								_				
								-20	-10	ò	10	20
							F	avours E	Board + mattre	ess Favo	ours board or	ıly

#### Figure 22: Backboard versus backboard + mattress + eggcrate foam: Comfort (10cm VAS)



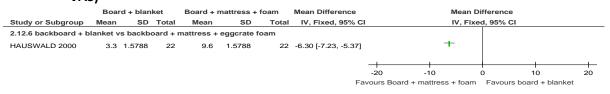
#### Figure 23: Backboard + mattress versus backboard + blanket: Comfort (10cm VAS)

	Board	d + mattr	ess	boar	d + blan	ket	Mean Difference		Me	an Differen	се	
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% CI		IV	, Fixed, 95%	CI	
2.10.4 backboard + m	natress v	vs backb	oard +	blanket								
HAUSWALD 2000	7	1.3533	22	3.3	1.5788	22	3.70 [2.83, 4.57]			+		
								_				
								-20	-10	ò	10	20
								Favou	irs board + bla	anket Favo	urs Board + r	nattress

## Figure 24: backboard + mattress versus backboard + mattress + eggcrate foam: Comfort (10cm VAS)

Total     Mean       ard + mattress     22       9.6	SD + eggcrate 1.5788		IV, Fixed, 95% C		IV, Fiz	ked, 95% Cl		
			-2.60 [-3.47, -1.73]		+			
22 9.6	1.5788	22	-2.60 [-3.47, -1.73]		+			
				-20	-10	ò	10	20
				F				

# Figure 25: backboard + blanket versus backboard + mattress + eggcrate foam: Comfort (10cm VAS)



### I.2.3 Head support

# Figure 26: Unpadded versus padded head blocks in healthy populations: Pain (number of people reporting pain) immediately after intervention, (Risk Ratio)

	Unpad	ded	Padded		Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
3.1.2 Head (rear)						
LERNER 1998	14	39	10	39	1.40 [0.71, 2.76]	+
3.1.3 Neck						
LERNER 1998	9	39	15	39	0.60 [0.30, 1.20]	-++
3.1.4 Shoulder						
LERNER 1998	2	39	3	39	0.67 [0.12, 3.77]	
3.1.7 Lumbar						
LERNER 1998	19	39	13	39	1.46 [0.84, 2.53]	++
3.1.8 Buttock						
LERNER 1998	4	39	10	39	0.40 [0.14, 1.17]	
3.1.12 Ankle						
LERNER 1998	3	39	6	39	0.50 [0.13, 1.86]	+
						0.05 0.2 1 5 20
					F	avours unpadded Favours padded

# Figure 27: Unpadded versus padded head blocks in healthy populations: Pain (number of people reporting pain) immediately after intervention, (Peto Odds Ratio)

	Unpadde	d	Padde	d	Peto Odds Ratio	Peto Odds Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events T	otal	Events	Total	Peto, Fixed, 95% CI	Peto, Fixed, 95% Cl
3.2.1 Head (front)						
LERNER 1998	1	39	1	39	1.00 [0.06, 16.28]	
3.2.5 Arm						
LERNER 1998	1	39	1	39	1.00 [0.06, 16.28]	
3.2.6 Thoracic						
LERNER 1998	2	39	1	39	1.98 [0.20, 19.64]	
3.2.9 Thigh						
LERNER 1998	2	39	1	39	1.98 [0.20, 19.64]	
3.2.10 Knee						
LERNER 1998	3	39	1	39	2.83 [0.38, 20.90]	
3.2.11 Calf						
LERNER 1998	3	39	1	39	2.83 [0.38, 20.90]	
3.2.13 Feet						
LERNER 1998	0	39	0	39	Not estimable	
						0.01 0.1 1 10 100
						avours unpadded Favours padded

# Figure 28: Unpadded versus padded head blocks in healthy populations: Pain (number of people reporting pain) immediately after intervention, (Risk Ratio)

	Unpadded	Padded	Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events Tota	I Events Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
3.3.3 Neck				
LERNER 1998	3 3	9 5 39	0.60 [0.15, 2.34]	
3.3.6 Thoracic				
LERNER 1998	2 3	9 2 39	1.00 [0.15, 6.75]	
3.3.7 Lumbar				
LERNER 1998	4 39	6 39	0.07 [0.02, 0.22]	— <del>—</del> —
			_	

Favours unpadded Favours padded

# Figure 29: Unpadded versus padded head blocks in healthy populations: Pain (number of people reporting pain) immediately after intervention, (Peto Odds Ratio)

reporting pain) immediately after intervention, (Peto Odds Ratio)											
	Unpade	ded	Padde	∋d	Peto Odds Ratio	Peto Odds Ratio					
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Peto, Fixed, 95% CI	Peto, Fixed, 95% Cl					
3.4.1 Head (front)											
LERNER 1998	0	39	1	39	0.14 [0.00, 6.82]	<b>←</b>					
3.4.2 Head (rear)											
LERNER 1998	3	39	1	39	2.83 [0.38, 20.90]						
3.4.4 Shoulder						<b>▲</b>					
LERNER 1998	0	39	1	39	0.14 [0.00, 6.82]						
3.4.5 Arm											
LERNER 1998	0	39	1	39	0.14 [0.00, 6.82]	<b>←</b>					
	Ū	00	•	00	0.11 [0.00, 0.02]						
3.4.8 Buttock											
LERNER 1998	0	39	2	39	0.13 [0.01, 2.15]						
3.4.9 Thigh											
LERNER 1998	3	39	0	39	7.79 [0.79, 77.21]	+					
3.4.10 Knee											
LERNER 1998	1	39	2	39	0.50 [0.05, 5.00]						
3.4.11 Calf											
LERNER 1998	1	39	0	39	7.39 [0.15, 372.38]						
LEINER 1990		39	0	55	7.59 [0.15, 572.56]						
3.4.12 Ankle											
LERNER 1998	0	39	0	39	Not estimable						
3.4.13 Feet											
LERNER 1998	1	39	1	39	1.00 [0.06, 16.28]						
						0.005 0.1 1 10 200					

Favours unpadded Favours padded

### I.3 Destination (immediate)

### I.3.1 Spinal Cord

### I.3.1.1 Destination

### Figure 30: ACS level I versus ACS level II, outcome: 1.1 Mortality.

			ACS level I	ACS level II		Odds Ratio	Odds	s Ratio
Study or Subgroup	log[Odds Ratio]	SE	Total	Total	Weight	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, Fixe	d, 95% Cl
Demetriades 2005	-0.165	0.1863	648	244	100.0%	0.85 [0.59, 1.22]		
Total (95% CI)			648	244	100.0%	0.85 [0.59, 1.22]		
Heterogeneity: Not app Test for overall effect:							0.01 0.1 Eavours ACS level I	1 10 100 Favours ACS level

			ACS level I	ACS level II		Odds Ratio	Odds Ratio
Study or Subgroup	log[Odds Ratio]	SE	Total	Total	Weight	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Demetriades 2005	-0.3711	0.3044	189	131	100.0%	0.69 [0.38, 1.25]	-
Total (95% CI)			189	131	100.0%	0.69 [0.38, 1.25]	•
Heterogeneity: Not app Test for overall effect: 2							0.01 0.1 1 10 100 Favours ACS level I Favours ACS level II

### Figure 31: ACS level I versus ACS level II, outcome: 1.2 Incidence of severe disability.

### I.4 Diagnostic imaging

The following forest plots are from studies that provided enough raw data; raw data was not available from all studies so some forest plots may not be present here.

#### Figure 32: Diagnostic accuracy of CT (ref standard MRI) for disc herniation in adults

Study	ΤР	FP	FN	TΝ	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Silbertstein 1992	0	0	7	27	0.00 [0.00, 0.41]	1.00 [0.87, 1.00]		
Tarr 1987	2	0	3	9	0.40 [0.05, 0.85]	1.00 [0.66, 1.00]		
Tracy 1989	0	0	3	17	0.00 [0.00, 0.71]			0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

#### Figure 33: Diagnostic accuracy of CT (ref standard MRI) for extramedullary haematoma in adults

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Silbertstein 1992	0	0	14	20	0.00 [0.00, 0.23]	1.00 [0.83, 1.00]		
								0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

#### Figure 34: Diagnostic accuracy of CT (ref standard MRI) for epidural haematoma in adults

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI) Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Tarr 1987	0	0	3	11	0.00 [0.00, 0.71]	1.00 [0.72, 1.00]	
Tracy 1989	0	0	2	18	0.00 [0.00, 0.84]	1.00 [0.81, 1.00]	

# Figure 35: Diagnostic accuracy of CT (ref standard MRI) for spinal cord oedema/haemorrhage or haematoma in adults

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI) Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Tarr 1987	0	0	4	10	0.00 [0.00, 0.60]	1.00 [0.69, 1.00]	
Tracy 1989	0	0	2	18	0.00 [0.00, 0.84]	1.00 [0.81, 1.00] 0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	

#### Figure 36: Diagnostic accuracy of CT (ref standard MRI) for cord transection in adults

Study	TP	FP	FN	TΝ	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI) Sensitivity (95% CI) Specificity (95% CI)	
Tracy 1989	0	0	3	17	0.00 [0.00, 0.71]	1.00 [0.80, 1.00]	

# Figure 37: Diagnostic accuracy of CT (ref standard MRI) for cord compression / cord or thecal sac impingement in adults

Study	ΤР	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Silbertstein 1992	0	0	12	12	0.00 [0.00, 0.26]	1.00 [0.74, 1.00]	<b>—</b>	
Tarr 1987	2	0	2	10	0.50 [0.07, 0.93]			

### Figure 38: Diagnostic accuracy of X ray (ref standard CT) for cervical fractures in adults

Study	ΤР	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Duane 2008	16	7	68	913	0.19 [0.11, 0.29]	0.99 [0.98, 1.00]		•
Lee 2001	12	0	24	0	0.33 [0.19, 0.51]	Not estimable	<b>——</b>	
Takami 2014	10	0	6	0	0.63 [0.35, 0.85]	Not estimable		
						, i	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	

### Figure 39: Diagnostic accuracy of X ray (ref standard CT) for cervical injuries in adults

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Brohi 2005	44	21	17	339	0.72 [0.59, 0.83]			0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

### Figure 40: Diagnostic accuracy of X ray (ref standard MRI) for cervical ligament injuries in adults

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI) Sensiti	ivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Duane 2010	0	1	8	40	0.00 [0.00, 0.37]	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]		

### Figure 41: Diagnostic accuracy of X ray (ref standard discharge diagnosis) for cervical injuries in adults

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Bailitz 2009	18	0	32	0	0.36 [0.23, 0.51]	Not estimable		
Griffen 2003	75	0	41	0	0.65 [0.55, 0.73]	Not estimable		
Hashem 2009	74	0	47	0	0.61 [0.52, 0.70]	Not estimable		
Macdonald 1990	76	18	16	665	0.83 [0.73, 0.90]	0.97 [0.96, 0.98]		
Mower 2001	498	0	320	0	0.61 [0.57, 0.64]	Not estimable	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

## Figure 42: Diagnostic accuracy of X ray (ref standard composite outcomes) for cervical injuries in adults

Study	ΤР	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Cohn 1991	5	0	3	67	0.63 [0.24, 0.91]	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]	<b>_</b>	-
Goodnight 2008	6	10	0	363	1.00 [0.54, 1.00]	0.97 [0.95, 0.99]		•
Mathen 2007	27	16	33	591	0.45 [0.32, 0.58]		0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	

### Figure 43: Diagnostic accuracy of CT (ref standard discharge diagnosis) for cervical fractures in adults

Study	ΤР	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Antevil 2006	34	0	0	0	1.00 [0.90, 1.00]	Not estimable		
Ptak 2001	59	0	1	616	0.98 [0.91, 1.00]	1.00 [0.99, 1.00] <sub> </sub> (	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

## Figure 44: Diagnostic accuracy of CT (ref standard later clinical outcomes) for cervical injury in adults

Study	ТР	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Bailitz 2009	50	0	0	0	1.00 [0.93, 1.00]	Not estimable	-	
Griffen 2003	116	0	0	0	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]	Not estimable	-	
Hashem 2009	121	0	0	0	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]	Not estimable		
Resnick 2014	149	0	15	666	0.91 [0.85, 0.95]	• • •	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

# Figure 45: Diagnostic accuracy of CT (ref standard later clinical outcomes) for clinically important cervical injury in adults

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Resnick 2014	164	0	0	666	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]	1.00 [0.99, 1.00]		
								0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

### Figure 46: Diagnostic accuracy of CT (ref standard composite outcomes) for cervical ligamentous injuries in adults

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Goodnight 2008	6	13	0	360	1.00 [0.54, 1.00]	0.97 [0.94, 0.98]	-+++	
								0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

### Figure 47: Diagnostic accuracy of CT (ref standard composite outcomes) for cervical injuries in adults

Study TI	P F	F	Ν	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Brohi 2005 5	1 4	1	1	325	0.98 [0.90, 1.00]			

## Figure 48: Diagnostic accuracy of MRI (ref standard CT) for anterior element cervical fracture in adults

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Klein 1999	22	2	38	88	0.37 [0.25, 0.50]		0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	

### Figure 49: Diagnostic accuracy of MRI (ref standard CT) for posterior element cervical fracture in adults

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Klein 1999	10	2	75	63	0.12 [0.06, 0.21]			

# Figure 50: Diagnostic accuracy of X ray (ref standard CT) for thoracolumbar fractures in adults (restricted to those with either burst or wedge compression fractures)

Study	TΡ	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Ballock 1992	23	0	6	0	0.79 [0.60, 0.92]	Not estimable		
Dai 2008	37	3	9	24	0.80 [0.66, 0.91]	0.89 [0.71, 0.98] <sub> </sub> (		

#### Figure 51: Diagnostic accuracy of X ray (ref standard CT) for thoracolumbar fractures in adults

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Hauser 2003	21	13	15	166	0.58 [0.41, 0.74]	0.93 [0.88, 0.96]		-
Takami 2014	37	0	6	0	0.86 [0.72, 0.95]	Not estimable <sub>I</sub>		

#### Figure 52: Diagnostic accuracy of X ray (ref standard CT) for thoracic fractures in adults

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Karul 2013	32	19	33	23	0.49 [0.37, 0.62]			0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

#### Figure 53: Diagnostic accuracy of X ray (ref standard CT) for unstable lumbar fractures in adults

Study	TP	FP	FN	TΝ	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Campbell 1995	32	3	7	11	0.82 [0.66, 0.92]			

# Figure 54: Diagnostic accuracy of X ray (ref standard CT) for any lumbar fractures in adults with a transverse lumbar fracture

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Kreuger 1996	21	0	7	0	0.75 [0.55, 0.89]	Not estimable		
								0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

#### Figure 55: Diagnostic accuracy of X ray (ref standard MRI) for thoracolumbar fractures in adults

### Figure 56: Diagnostic accuracy of X ray (ref standard discharge diagnosis) for thoracic fractures in adults

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Sheridan 2003	11	0	8	0	0.58 [0.33, 0.80]	Not estimable	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

#### Figure 57: Diagnostic accuracy of X ray (ref standard discharge diagnosis) for lumbar fractures

Study	TP	FP	FN	TΝ	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Sheridan 2003	23	0	4	0	0.85 [0.66, 0.96]			

# Figure 58: Diagnostic accuracy of X ray (ref standard composite outcomes) for all thoracolumbar fractures in adults

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Berry 2005	19	0	7	77	0.73 [0.52, 0.88]	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]		-
Wintermark 2003	21	0	46	74	0.31 [0.21, 0.44]			

# Figure 59: Diagnostic accuracy of X ray (ref standard composite outcomes) for all thoracic fractures in adults

Study	TP F	P	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Brown 2005	7 (	C	4	0	0.64 [0.31, 0.89]	Not estimable <sub>–</sub>		
								0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

### Figure 60: Diagnostic accuracy of X ray (ref standard composite outcomes) for all lumbar fractures in adults

Study	TP	FP	FN	TΝ	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Brown 2005	11	0	5	0	0.69 [0.41, 0.89]	Not estimable		
Rhee 2002	96	0	14	0	0.87 [0.80, 0.93]	Not estimable <sub>H</sub> (	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

#### Figure 61: Diagnostic accuracy of CT (ref standard later outcomes) for thoracic fractures in adults

 Study
 TP
 FP
 FN
 TN
 Sensitivity (95% Cl)
 Specificity (95% Cl)
 Sensitivity (95% Cl)
 Specificity (95% Cl)

#### Figure 62: Diagnostic accuracy of CT (ref standard later outcomes) for lumbar fractures in adults

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Sheridan 2003	25	0	2	0	0.93 [0.76, 0.99]			
						(	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

# Figure 63: Diagnostic accuracy of CT (ref standard composite outcomes) for all thoracolumbar fractures in adults

Study	ΤР	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Berry 2005	26	2	0	75	1.00 [0.87, 1.00]	0.97 [0.91, 1.00]		-
Wintermark 2003	41	0	26	74	0.61 [0.49, 0.73]	1.00 [0.95, 1.00] <sub> </sub> (	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

# Figure 64: Diagnostic accuracy of CT (ref standard composite outcomes) for all thoracic fractures in adults

 Study
 TP
 FP
 FN
 TN
 Sensitivity (95% CI)
 Specificity (95% CI)
 Specificity (95% CI)
 Specificity (95% CI)

 Brown 2005
 65
 0
 1
 0
 0.98 [0.92, 1.00]
 Not estimable
 1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 0
 0.2
 0.4
 0.6
 0.8
 1
 0
 0.2
 0.4
 0.6
 0.8
 1
 1
 0
 0.2
 0.4
 0.6
 0.8
 1
 1
 0
 0.2
 0.4
 0.6
 0.8
 1
 1
 0
 0.2
 0.4
 0.6
 0.8
 1
 1
 0
 0.2
 0.4
 0.6
 0.8
 1
 0
 0.2
 0.4
 0.6
 0.8
 1
 0
 0
 0
 0.4
 0.6
 0.8
 1
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0.4
 0.6
 0.8
 1
 0
 0.2
 0.4
 0.6
 0.8
 1
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0.6
 0.8
 <

# Figure 65: Diagnostic accuracy of CT (ref standard composite outcomes) for all lumbar fractures in adults

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Brown 2005	112	0	0	0	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]	Not estimable	•	l i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
Rhee 2002	43	0	13	0	0.77 [0.64, 0.87]	Not estimable <sub>I</sub>		0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

#### Figure 66: Diagnostic accuracy of CT (ref standard MRI) for pre-vertebral swelling in adults

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Silbertstein 1992	15	1	2	16	0.88 [0.64, 0.99]			0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

### Figure 67: Diagnostic accuracy of CT (ref standard MRI) for ligament injury in adults

Study	TP	FP	FN	TΝ	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Silbertstein 1992	3	0	8	23	0.27 [0.06, 0.61]	1.00 [0.85, 1.00]		
Tracy 1989	0	0	6	0	0.00 [0.00, 0.46]	Not estimable		0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

#### Figure 68: Diagnostic accuracy of MRI (ref standard CT) for vertebral body fractures in adults

Study	ΤР	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Silbertstein 1992	9	1	1	23	0.90 [0.55, 1.00]	0.96 [0.79, 1.00]		
Tarr 1987	14	0	0	0	1.00 [0.77, 1.00]	Not estimable		
Tracy 1989	10	0	0	0	1.00 [0.69, 1.00]	Not estimable		0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

#### Figure 69: Diagnostic accuracy of MRI (ref standard CT) for posterior element fractures in adults

Study	ΤР	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Silbertstein 1992	3	0	10	21	0.23 [0.05, 0.54]	1.00 [0.84, 1.00]	<b></b>	
Tarr 1987	4	0	3	0	0.57 [0.18, 0.90]	Not estimable		
Tracy 1989	6	0	3	0	0.67 [0.30, 0.93]	Not estimable	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

### Figure 70: Diagnostic accuracy of MRI (ref standard CT) for subluxation in adults

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Silbertstein 1992	8	0	0	26	1.00 [0.63, 1.00]			

#### Figure 71: Diagnostic accuracy of MRI (ref standard CT) for spondylosis in adults

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Silbertstein 1992	10	0	0	24	1.00 [0.69, 1.00]			
						(	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

### Figure 72: Diagnostic accuracy of X rays (ref standard later outcomes) for cervical instability in children

Study	ΤР	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Brockmeyer 2012	1	1	0	22	1.00 [0.03, 1.00]			

## Figure 73: Diagnostic accuracy of X rays (ref standard later outcomes) for cervical injuries in children

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Garton 2008	24	0	8	0	0.75 [0.57, 0.89]			0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

## Figure 74: Diagnostic accuracy of CT (ref standard later outcomes) for cervical instability in children

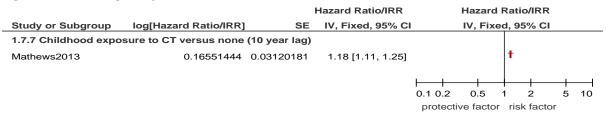
Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Brockmeyer 2012	1	0	0	23	1.00 [0.03, 1.00]			

### Figure 75: Diagnostic accuracy of MRI (ref standard surgery) for cervical instability in children

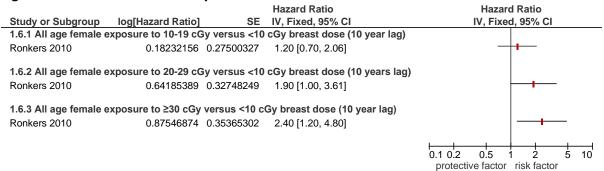
Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Brockmeyer 2012	1	0	6	17	0.14 [0.00, 0.58]			0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

### I.5 Radiation risk

### Figure 76: All malignancy



### Figure 77: Breast cancer mortality



#### Figure 78: Cataract formation

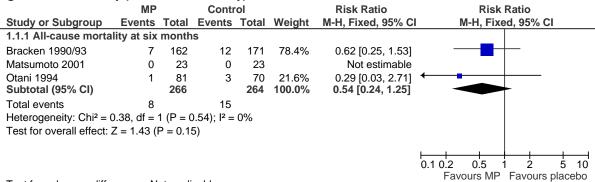
			Hazard Ratio	Hazard Ratio
Study or Subgroup	log[Hazard Ratio]	SE	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, Fixed, 95% CI
1.8.1 all CT exposure	)			
Yuan 2013	0.565	0.204	1.76 [1.18, 2.62]	
1.8.2 1-2 CT exposur	es			
Yuan 2013	0.476	0.2967	1.61 [0.90, 2.88]	+
1.8.3 3-4 CT exposur	es			
Yuan 2013	0.4947	0.413	1.64 [0.73, 3.68]	
1.8.4 >5 CT exposure	s			
Yuan 2013	0.7514	0.3391	2.12 [1.09, 4.12]	

0.5 0.7 1 1.5 2 Protective effect Risk factor

### Neuroprotective pharmacological interventions 1.6

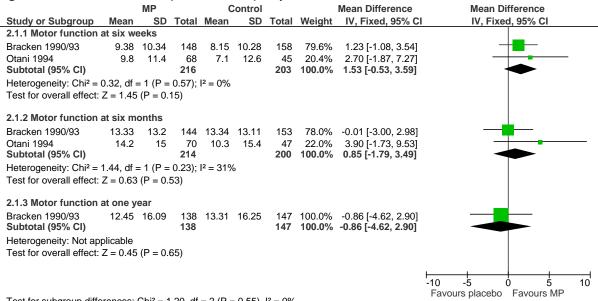
### 1.6.1 High-dose methylprednisolone versus placebo/no treatment

### Figure 79: Mortality (all-cause mortality)



Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable

### Figure 80: Motor sensation (NASCIS score) all patients



Test for subgroup differences:  $Chi^2 = 1.20$ , df = 2 (P = 0.55), I<sup>2</sup> = 0%

#### MP Mean Difference Control Mean Difference SD Total Weight IV, Fixed, 95% Cl Study or Subgroup Mean SD Total Mean IV, Fixed, 95% CI 2.2.1 Motor function at six weeks Otani 1994 12.6 9.8 11.4 68 7.1 36.3% 2.70 [-1.87, 7.27] 45 Bracken 1990/93 10.64 10.24 66 7.17 10.29 70 63.7% 3.47 [0.02, 6.92] 115 100.0% Subtotal (95% CI) 134 3.19 [0.44, 5.94] Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 0.07$ , df = 1 (P = 0.79); $I^2 = 0\%$ Test for overall effect: Z = 2.27 (P = 0.02) 2.2.2 Motor function at six months Bracken 1990/93 65 11.21 13.03 15.99 13.06 68 61.7% 4.78 [0.34, 9.22] 3.90 [-1.73, 9.53] Otani 1994 70 10.3 15.4 47 38.3% 15 14.2 Subtotal (95% CI) 135 115 100.0% 4.44 [0.96, 7.93] Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 0.06$ , df = 1 (P = 0.81); $I^2 = 0\%$ Test for overall effect: Z = 2.50 (P = 0.01) 2.2.3 Motor function at one year Bracken 1990/93 12 13.41 65 100.0% 5.20 [0.53, 9.87] 17.2 13.42 62 Subtotal (95% CI) 62 65 100.0% 5.20 [0.53, 9.87] Heterogeneity: Not applicable Test for overall effect: Z = 2.18 (P = 0.03) -10 -5 ò 10 Favours placebo Favours MP

### Figure 81: Motor function (NASCIS score) <8 hours to treatment

Test for subgroup differences:  $Chi^2 = 0.64$ , df = 2 (P = 0.72),  $I^2 = 0\%$ 

### Figure 82: Motor function (ASIA score) <8 hours to treatment

		MP		С	ontrol		Mean Difference	Mear	Difference	
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, F	ixed, 95% Cl	
2.8.3 Motor function	at one y	ear								
Pointillart 2000	18	27.4	27	23.7	24.6	23	-5.70 [-20.12, 8.72]	<b>← I</b>		
								-10 -5	0 5	10
								Favours placel	oo Favours N	ΛΡ

### Figure 83: Pinprick sensation (NASCIS score) all patients

		MP		C	ontrol			Mean Difference	Mean Difference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Fixed, 95% Cl	IV, Fixed, 95% CI
2.3.1 Pinprick sensat	ion at si	ix week	s						
Bracken 1990/93	6.71	9.35	146	4.83	9.3	155	74.1%	1.88 [-0.23, 3.99]	<u>+</u> -∎
Otani 1994 Subtotal (95% CI)	6.1	10.5	68 <b>214</b>	5.5	8.7	45 <b>200</b>	25.9% 1 <b>00.0%</b>	0.60 [-2.96, 4.16] 1.55 [-0.27, 3.36]	•
Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> =	0.37, df :	= 1 (P =	0.54);	l² = 0%					
Test for overall effect:	Z = 1.67	(P = 0.	09)						
2.3.2 Pinprick sensat	tion at si	ix mont	hs						
Bracken 1990/93	9.96	11.56	143	6.59	11.46	152	66.7%	3.37 [0.74, 6.00]	
Otani 1994	8.6	12	70	5.4	8.5	47	33.3%	3.20 [-0.52, 6.92]	
Subtotal (95% CI)			213			199	100.0%	3.31 [1.17, 5.46]	$\bullet$
Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> =	0.01, df :	= 1 (P =	0.94);	$I^2 = 0\%$					
Test for overall effect:	Z = 3.03	(P = 0.	002)						
2.3.3 Pinprick sensat	tion at o	ne year							
Bracken 1990/93	7.78	12.33	138	7.6	12.32	146			
Subtotal (95% CI)			138			146	100.0%	0.18 [-2.69, 3.05]	$\bullet$
Heterogeneity: Not ap	plicable								
Test for overall effect:	Z = 0.12	(P = 0.	90)						
									-10 -5 0 5
Toot for outparoup diffe		Chi2 0		0 (D	0.00	12 07	20/		Favours placebo Favours MP

Test for subgroup differences:  $Chi^2 = 3.19$ , df = 2 (P = 0.20), l<sup>2</sup> = 37.3%

### Figure 84: Pinprick sensation (NASCIS score) <8 hours to treatment

		MP		C	Control			Mean Difference	Mean Difference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Fixed, 95% C	IV, Fixed, 95% CI
2.4.1 Pinprick at Six	Weeks								
Bracken 1990/93	7.8	9.42	66	4.78	9.37	70	56.0%	3.02 [-0.14, 6.18]	<b>⊢∎</b>
Otani 1994	6.1	10.5	68	5.5	8.7	45	44.0%	0.60 [-2.96, 4.16]	
Subtotal (95% CI)			134			115	100.0%	1.95 [-0.41, 4.32]	
Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> =	0.99, df =	= 1 (P =	0.32);	$l^2 = 0\%$					
Test for overall effect:	Z = 1.62	(P = 0.	11)						
2.4.2 Pinprick at Six	Months								
Bracken 1990/93	11.39	11.56	65	6.57	11.46	68	47.4%	4.82 [0.91, 8.73]	│ — <b></b> ■
Otani 1994	8.6	12	70	5.4	8.5	47	52.6%	3.20 [-0.52, 6.92]	+
Subtotal (95% CI)			135			115	100.0%	3.97 [1.27, 6.66]	
Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> =	0.35, df =	= 1 (P =	0.56);	$l^2 = 0\%$					
Test for overall effect:	Z = 2.89	(P = 0.	004)						
2.4.3 Pinprick at One	e Year								
Bracken 1990/93	10.77	11.88	62	8.36	11.85	65	100.0%	2.41 [-1.72, 6.54]	
Subtotal (95% CI)			62			65	100.0%	2.41 [-1.72, 6.54]	
Heterogeneity: Not ap	plicable								
Test for overall effect:	Z = 1.14	(P = 0.	25)						
									-10 -5 0 5 1
Test for subgroup diffe		Chi2 1	OF df	2 /D	0 5 4)	12 00/			Favours placebo Favours MP

Test for subgroup differences:  $Chi^2 = 1.25$ , df = 2 (P = 0.54), I<sup>2</sup> = 0%

### Figure 85: Pinprick sensation (ASIA score) <8 hours to treatment

		MP		С	ontrol		Mean Difference	Mean D	ifference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, Fixe	d, 95% Cl
2.9.3 Pinprick sensati	ion at o	ne yea	ar						
Pointillart 2000	11.6	35.6	27	11.6	38.6	23	0.00 [-20.72, 20.72]	•	<b>↓</b> →
								L	
								-10 -5	່ວ 5 10
								Favours placebo	Favours MP

### Figure 86: Touch sensation (NASCIS score) all patients

		MP			Control			Mean Difference	Mean Difference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Fixed, 95% Cl	IV, Fixed, 95% CI
2.5.1 Touch Sensatio	on at Six	Weeks							
Bracken 1990/93	6.11	10.36	146	3.94	10.29	154	69.4%	2.17 [-0.17, 4.51]	<b>├───</b>
Otani 1994	6.5	10.4	68	5.2	8.6	45	30.6%	1.30 [-2.22, 4.82]	
Subtotal (95% CI)			214			199	100.0%	1.90 [-0.04, 3.85]	
Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> =	0.16, df =	= 1 (P =	0.69);	$l^2 = 0\%$					
Test for overall effect:	Z = 1.92	(P = 0.	06)						
2.5.2 Touch Sensatio	on at Six	Months	5						
Bracken 1990/93	8.74	12.15	142	5.86	12.16	152	62.5%	2.88 [0.10, 5.66]	
Otani 1994	8.6	11.4	70	5.3	8.4	47	37.5%	3.30 [-0.29, 6.89]	
Subtotal (95% CI)			212			199	100.0%	3.04 [0.84, 5.24]	$\bullet$
Heterogeneity: Chi2 =	0.03, df =	= 1 (P =	0.86);	$l^2 = 0\%$					
Test for overall effect:	Z = 2.71	(P = 0.	007)						
2.5.3 Touch Sensatio	on at One	e Year							
Bracken 1990/93	7.54	12.41	137	6.85	12.4	145	100.0%	0.69 [-2.21, 3.59]	
Subtotal (95% CI)			137			145	100.0%	0.69 [-2.21, 3.59]	
Heterogeneity: Not app	plicable								
Test for overall effect:	Z = 0.47	(P = 0.0	64)						
									FFFFFFFF
									-10 -5 0 5 1
									Favours placebo Favours MP

### Figure 87: ouch sensation (NASCIS score) <8 hours to treatment

		MP		(	Control			Mean Difference	Mean Difference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Fixed, 95% C	I IV, Fixed, 95% CI
2.6.1 Touch Sensatio	n at Six	Weeks							
Bracken 1990/93	6.31	10.4	66	2.52	10.46	70	50.3%	3.79 [0.28, 7.30]	<b></b>
Otani 1994	6.5	10.4	68	5.2	8.6	45	49.7%	1.30 [-2.22, 4.82]	<b>+</b>
Subtotal (95% CI)			134			115	100.0%	2.55 [0.07, 5.04]	
Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> =	0.96, df :	= 1 (P =	0.33);	l² = 0%					
Test for overall effect:	Z = 2.01	(P = 0.	04)						
2.6.2 Touch Sensatio	on at Six	Month	S						
Bracken 1990/93	8.87	12.29	65	4.28	12.2	68	42.7%	4.59 [0.43, 8.75]	<b></b>
Otani 1994	8.6	11.4	70	5.3	8.4	47	57.3%	3.30 [-0.29, 6.89]	+ <b>B</b>
Subtotal (95% CI)			135			115	100.0%	3.85 [1.13, 6.57]	
Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> =	0.21, df :	= 1 (P =	0.65);	l² = 0%					
Test for overall effect:	Z = 2.77	(P = 0.	006)						
2.6.3 Touch Sensatio	on at On	e Year							
Bracken 1990/93	9.39	12.35	62	6.01	12.33	65	100.0%	3.38 [-0.91, 7.67]	
Subtotal (95% CI)			62			65	100.0%	3.38 [-0.91, 7.67]	
Heterogeneity: Not ap	plicable								
Test for overall effect:	Z = 1.54	(P = 0.	12)						
									-10 -5 0 5 1
									Favours placebo Favours MP
Test for subgroup diffe	erences.	$Chi^2 = 0$	) 49 df	= 2 (P =	= 0.78)	$l^2 = 0\%$	, ,		

Test for subgroup differences:  $Chi^2 = 0.49$ , df = 2 (P = 0.78), I<sup>2</sup> = 0%

### Figure 88: Touch sensation (ASIA score) <8 hours to treatment

		MP		С	ontrol		Mean Difference	Mean Di	fference	
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, Fixed	l, 95% Cl	
2.10.3 Touch Sensati	on at Oi	ne Yea	ar							
Pointillart 2000	16.2	32.4	27	13.3	33.2	23	2.90 [-15.36, 21.16]	+	-	<b>→</b>
								-10 -5 (	) 5	10
								Favours placebo	Favours MP	

### Figure 89: Adverse events

guie 05. Auveise	MP		Contr	0		Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total			Weight	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
2.16.1 Pneumonia at s							
Bracken 1990/93 Subtotal (95% CI)	44	156 <b>156</b>	46		100.0% 1 <b>00.0%</b>	1.02 [0.72, 1.45] 1.02 [0.72, 1.45]	<b>•</b>
Total events	. 44		46				
Heterogeneity: Not app							
Test for overall effect: 2	Z = 0.13 (F	° = 0.89	)				
2.16.2 Hyperglycaemi							
Pointillart 2000 Subtotal (95% CI)	16	35 <b>35</b>	1		100.0% 1 <b>00.0%</b>	13.71 [1.93, 97.42] 1 <b>3.71 [1.93, 97.42]</b>	
Total events	16		1				
Heterogeneity: Not app Test for overall effect: 2		P = 0.00	9)				
2.16.3 GI haemorrhag	e at six w	eeks					
Bracken 1990/93	7	156	5	167	82.3%	1.50 [0.49, 4.62]	
Matsumoto 2001	3	23	0	23	8.5%	7.00 [0.38, 128.33]	
Pointillart 2000 Subtotal (95% CI)	2	35 <b>214</b>	0	30 <b>220</b>	9.2% 1 <b>00.0%</b>	4.31 [0.21, 86.32] 2.22 [0.85, 5.80]	
Fotal events	12		5				-
Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 1$ Test for overall effect: 2	I.26, df = 2	•	53); l² =	0%			
2.16.4 Pulmonary eml	bolus at s	ix week	s				
	6	156	2	167	65.9%	3.21 [0.66, 15.68]	- <b>├</b>
Bracken 1990/93							
Vatsumoto 2001	7	23 1 <b>79</b>	1	23 <b>190</b>	34.1% 100.0%	7.00 [0.93, 52.45] <b>4.50 [1.32, 15.40]</b>	
Bracken 1990/93 Matsumoto 2001 <b>Subtotal (95% CI)</b> Total events	-	23 179	1 3		34.1% 100.0%	7.00 [0.93, 52.45] <b>4.50 [1.32, 15.40]</b>	
Matsumoto 2001 Subtotal (95% CI)	7 13 0.36, df = 1	179 (P = 0.	3 55); l² =	190			
Matsumoto 2001 <b>Subtotal (95% CI)</b> Total events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0	7 13 0.36, df = 1 Z = 2.40 (F	179 (P = 0. P = 0.02	3 55); l² =	190			
Matsumoto 2001 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0 Test for overall effect: 2	7 13 0.36, df = 1 Z = 2.40 (F	179 (P = 0. P = 0.02	3 55); l² =	<b>190</b> 0%			
Matsumoto 2001 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0 Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.5 Wound infectio Bracken 1990/93	7 13 0.36, df = 1 Z = 2.40 (F on at six w	179 (P = 0. P = 0.02 reeks 156	3 55); l² = )	<b>190</b> 0% 167	100.0%	4.50 [1.32, 15.40] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18]	
Matsumoto 2001 Subtotal (95% CI) Fotal events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0 Fest for overall effect: 2 2.16.5 Wound infectio Bracken 1990/93 Subtotal (95% CI) Fotal events Heterogeneity: Not app	7 13 ).36, df = 1 Z = 2.40 (F on at six w 11 11 blicable	179 (P = 0. P = 0.02 reeks 156 156	3 55); l² = ) 6 6	<b>190</b> 0% 167	100.0%	4.50 [1.32, 15.40] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18]	
Matsumoto 2001 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0 Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.5 Wound infectio Bracken 1990/93 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Not app Test for overall effect: 2	7 13 0.36, df = 1 Z = 2.40 (F on at six w 11 11 blicable Z = 1.36 (F	179 (P = 0. P = 0.02 reeks 156 156	3 55); l² = ) 6 6	<b>190</b> 0% 167	100.0%	4.50 [1.32, 15.40] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18]	
Matsumoto 2001 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0 Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.5 Wound infectio Bracken 1990/93 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Not app Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.6 UTI at six week	7 13 0.36, df = 1 Z = 2.40 (F on at six w 11 11 blicable Z = 1.36 (F	179 (P = 0. P = 0.02 reeks 156 156	3 55); l² = ) 6 6	<b>190</b> 0% 167	100.0%	4.50 [1.32, 15.40] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18]	
Matsumoto 2001 Subtotal (95% CI) Fotal events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0 Fest for overall effect: 2 2.16.5 Wound infectio Bracken 1990/93 Subtotal (95% CI) Fotal events Heterogeneity: Not app Fest for overall effect: 2 2.16.6 UTI at six week Bracken 1990/93	7 13 0.36, df = 1 Z = 2.40 (F on at six w 11 11 blicable Z = 1.36 (F	179 (P = 0. P = 0.02 reeks 156 156 P = 0.17	3 55); l² = ) 6 6	190 0% 167 167	100.0% 100.0% 100.0%	4.50 [1.32, 15.40] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18]	
Matsumoto 2001 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0 Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.5 Wound infectio Bracken 1990/93 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Not app Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.6 UTI at six week Bracken 1990/93 Pointillart 2000	7 13 0.36, df = 1 Z = 2.40 (F on at six w 11 11 blicable Z = 1.36 (F s S 71	179 (P = 0. P = 0.02 reeks 156 156 P = 0.17 156	3 55); l² = ) 6 6 ) 77	190 0% 167 167 167	100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 94.5%	4.50 [1.32, 15.40] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18]	
Matsumoto 2001 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0 Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.5 Wound infection Bracken 1990/93 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Not app Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.6 UTI at six week Bracken 1990/93 Pointillart 2000 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events	7 13 0.36, df = 1 Z = 2.40 (F on at six w 11 11 0licable Z = 1.36 (F s 71 8 71	179 (P = 0. P = 0.02 reeks 156 156 2 = 0.17 156 35 191	3 55); l² = ) 6 6 ) 77 4 81	190 0% 167 167 167 171 30 201	100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 94.5% 5.5%	4.50 [1.32, 15.40] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.01 [0.80, 1.28] 1.71 [0.57, 5.13]	
Matsumoto 2001 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0 Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.5 Wound infectio Bracken 1990/93 Subtotal (95% CI)	7 13 0.36, df = 1 Z = 2.40 (F on at six w 11 11 0licable Z = 1.36 (F 3 3 71 8 71 8 71 8 71 8	179 $(P = 0.2)^{2} = 0.02$ veeks 156 156 2 = 0.17 156 35 191 $(P = 0.2)^{2}$	3 55); l <sup>2</sup> = ) 6 6 ) 77 4 35); l <sup>2</sup> =	190 0% 167 167 167 171 30 201	100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 94.5% 5.5%	4.50 [1.32, 15.40] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.01 [0.80, 1.28] 1.71 [0.57, 5.13]	
Matsumoto 2001 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = C Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.5 Wound infection Bracken 1990/93 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Not app Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.6 UTI at six week Bracken 1990/93 Pointillart 2000 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = C Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.1 events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = C	7 13 2.36, df = 1 Z = 2.40 (F) on at six w 11 11 blicable Z = 1.36 (F) Z = 1.36 (F) 38 71 8 79 2.86, df = 1 Z = 0.41 (F)	179 $(P = 0.2)^{2} = 0.02$ veeks 156 156 2 = 0.17 156 35 191 $(P = 0.2)^{2}$	3 55); l <sup>2</sup> = ) 6 6 ) 77 4 35); l <sup>2</sup> =	190 0% 167 167 167 171 30 201	100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 94.5% 5.5%	4.50 [1.32, 15.40] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.01 [0.80, 1.28] 1.71 [0.57, 5.13]	
Matsumoto 2001 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0 Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.5 Wound infection Bracken 1990/93 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Not app Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.6 UTI at six week Bracken 1990/93 Pointillart 2000 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0 Total events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0 Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.7 Sepsis at six w	7 13 2.36, df = 1 Z = 2.40 (F) on at six w 11 11 blicable Z = 1.36 (F) Z = 1.36 (F) 38 71 8 79 2.86, df = 1 Z = 0.41 (F)	179 $(P = 0.2)^{2} = 0.02$ veeks 156 156 2 = 0.17 156 35 191 $(P = 0.2)^{2}$	3 55); l <sup>2</sup> = ) 6 6 ) 77 4 35); l <sup>2</sup> =	190 0% 167 167 167 171 30 201	100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 94.5% 5.5%	4.50 [1.32, 15.40] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.01 [0.80, 1.28] 1.71 [0.57, 5.13]	
Matsumoto 2001 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0 Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.5 Wound infection Bracken 1990/93 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Not app Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.6 UTI at six week Bracken 1990/93 Pointillart 2000 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0 Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.7 Sepsis at six w Bracken 1990/93 Matsumoto 2001	7 13 236, df = 1 Z = 2.40 (F) on at six w 11 11 11 12 2 = 1.36 (F) 3 79 0.86, df = 1 Z = 0.41 (F) reeks 9 1	$\begin{array}{r} 179 \\ (P = 0.2 \\ P = 0.02 \\ P = 0.02 \\ 156 \\ 156 \\ P = 0.17 \\ 156 \\ 35 \\ 191 \\ (P = 0.2 \\ P = 0.68 \\ 162 \\ 23 \end{array}$	3 55); l <sup>2</sup> = ) 6 6 ) 77 4 35); l <sup>2</sup> = )	190 0% 167 167 167 201 0%	100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 94.5% 5.5% 100.0% 87.2% 4.1%	4.50 [1.32, 15.40] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.01 [0.80, 1.28] 1.71 [0.57, 5.13] 1.05 [0.83, 1.33] 0.86 [0.37, 2.03] 3.00 [0.13, 70.02]	
Matsumoto 2001 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0 Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.5 Wound infection Bracken 1990/93 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Not app Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.6 UTI at six week Bracken 1990/93 Pointillart 2000 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0	7 13 0.36, df = 1 Z = 2.40 (F on at six w 11 11 0licable Z = 1.36 (F 3 71 8 71 8 79 0.86, df = 1 Z = 0.41 (F reeks 9	179 $(P = 0.02)^{2} = 0.02$ veeks 156 156 2 = 0.17 156 35 191 $(P = 0.2)^{2} = 0.68$ 162	3 55); l <sup>2</sup> = ) 6 6 ) 77 4 35); l <sup>2</sup> = ) 11	190 0% 167 167 171 30 201 0%	100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 94.5% 5.5% 100.0% 87.2%	4.50 [1.32, 15.40] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.01 [0.80, 1.28] 1.71 [0.57, 5.13] 1.05 [0.83, 1.33] 0.86 [0.37, 2.03]	
Matsumoto 2001 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0 Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.5 Wound infection Bracken 1990/93 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Not app Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.6 UTI at six week Bracken 1990/93 Pointillart 2000 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0 Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.7 Sepsis at six w Bracken 1990/93 Matsumoto 2001 Pointillart 2000 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events	7 13 0.36, df = 1 Z = 2.40 (F on at six w 11 11 0licable Z = 1.36 (F S 71 8 79 0.86, df = 1 Z = 0.41 (F reeks 9 1 4 14	179 $(P = 0.02)^{2} = 0.02$ P = 0.02 P = 0.17 156 35 191 $(P = 0.17)^{2} = 0.68$ 162 23 35 220	3 55); l <sup>2</sup> = ) 6 6 6 ) 77 4 35); l <sup>2</sup> = ) 11 0 1 22	190 0% 167 167 167 171 30 201 0% 171 23 30 224	100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 94.5% 5.5% 100.0% 87.2% 4.1% 8.8%	4.50 [1.32, 15.40] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.01 [0.80, 1.28] 1.71 [0.57, 5.13] 1.05 [0.83, 1.33] 0.86 [0.37, 2.03] 3.00 [0.13, 70.02] 3.43 [0.40, 29.03]	
Matsumoto 2001 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0 Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.5 Wound infection Bracken 1990/93 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Not app Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.6 UTI at six week Bracken 1990/93 Pointillart 2000 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0 Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.7 Sepsis at six w Bracken 1990/93 Matsumoto 2001 Pointillart 2000 Subtotal (95% CI)	7 13 0.36, df = 1 Z = 2.40 (F on at six w 11 11 0licable Z = 1.36 (F S 71 8 79 0.86, df = 1 Z = 0.41 (F reeks 9 1 4 14 1.80, df = 2	179 $(P = 0.02)^{2} = 0.02$ P = 0.02 P = 0.02 P = 0.17 156 35 191 $(P = 0.02)^{2} = 0.68$ 162 23 35 220 P = 0.02	3 55);   <sup>2</sup> = 6 6 9 77 4 35);   <sup>2</sup> = 11 0 1 12 41);   <sup>2</sup> =	190 0% 167 167 167 171 30 201 0% 171 23 30 224	100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 94.5% 5.5% 100.0% 87.2% 4.1% 8.8%	4.50 [1.32, 15.40] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.01 [0.80, 1.28] 1.71 [0.57, 5.13] 1.05 [0.83, 1.33] 0.86 [0.37, 2.03] 3.00 [0.13, 70.02] 3.43 [0.40, 29.03]	
Matsumoto 2001 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0 Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.5 Wound infection Bracken 1990/93 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Not app Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.6 UTI at six week Bracken 1990/93 Pointillart 2000 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 0 Test for overall effect: 2 2.16.7 Sepsis at six w Bracken 1990/93 Matsumoto 2001 Pointillart 2000 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events Heterogeneity: Chi <sup>2</sup> = 1	7 13 0.36, df = 1 Z = 2.40 (F on at six w 11 11 0licable Z = 1.36 (F S 71 8 79 0.86, df = 1 Z = 0.41 (F reeks 9 1 4 14 1.80, df = 2	179 $(P = 0.02)^{2} = 0.02$ P = 0.02 P = 0.02 P = 0.17 156 35 191 $(P = 0.02)^{2} = 0.68$ 162 23 35 220 P = 0.02	3 55);   <sup>2</sup> = 6 6 9 77 4 35);   <sup>2</sup> = 11 0 1 12 41);   <sup>2</sup> =	190 0% 167 167 167 171 30 201 0% 171 23 30 224	100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 94.5% 5.5% 100.0% 87.2% 4.1% 8.8%	4.50 [1.32, 15.40] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.96 [0.74, 5.18] 1.01 [0.80, 1.28] 1.71 [0.57, 5.13] 1.05 [0.83, 1.33] 0.86 [0.37, 2.03] 3.00 [0.13, 70.02] 3.43 [0.40, 29.03]	

Test for subgroup differences:  $Chi^2$  = 14.86, df = 6 (P = 0.02), I<sup>2</sup> = 59.6%

### I.6.2 Moderate dose methylprednisolone versus low-dose methylprednisolone

### Figure 90: All-cause mortality at one year MP (moderate dose) MP (low dose) **Risk Ratio Risk Ratio** M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl Total Events M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl Study or Subgroup Events Total Bracken 1984/85 19 165 165 1.46 [0.75, 2.86] 13 0.1 0.2 2 0.5 5 10 Favours moderate MP Favours low MP Figure 91: Motor function: all patients MP (moderate dose) MP (low dose) Mean Difference Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI Study or Subgroup Mean SD Total Mean SD Total IV, Fixed, 95% CI 1.1.1 Motor function at six weeks Bracken 1984/85 8.2 15.17 125 8.8 16.28 133 -0.60 [-4.44, 3.24] 1.1.2 Motor function at six months Bracken 1984/85 13.2 14.78 91 14.1 15.79 88 -0.90 [-5.38, 3.58] 1.1.3 Motor function at one year Bracken 1984/85 11.95 13.42 115 11.49 13.74 108 0.46 [-3.11, 4.03] -10 5 -5 ò 10

Favours low MP Favours moderate MP

### Figure 92: Pinprick sensation: all patients

	MP (mo	derate d	ose)	MP (	low do	se)	Mean Difference	Mean Difference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% Cl	IV, Fixed, 95% CI
1.3.1 Pinprick sensati	on at six	weeks						
Bracken 1984/85	7.1	18.18	125	6.2	15.87	133	0.90 [-3.28, 5.08]	
1.3.2 Pinprick sensati	on at six	months						
Bracken 1984/85	9.4	14.25	91	9.9	15	88	-0.50 [-4.79, 3.79]	
1.3.3 Pinprick sensati	on at one	year						
Bracken 1984/85	6.76	11.65	115	8.43	11.87	108	-1.67 [-4.76, 1.42]	
								-10 -5 0 5 10 Favours Low MP Favours Moderate MP

### Figure 93: Touch sensation: all patients

	MP (mo	derate d	ose)	MP (	low do	se)	Mean Difference	Mean Difference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% C	I IV, Fixed, 95% CI
1.5.1 Touch sensation	at six we	eeks						
Bracken 1984/85	7.4	16.12	125	7	15.25	133	0.40 [-3.43, 4.23]	
1.5.2 Touch sensation	at six m	onths						
Bracken 1984/85	10.4	14.53	91	10.4	14.53	88	0.00 [-4.26, 4.26]	
1.5.3 Touch sensation	at one y	ear						
Bracken 1984/85	7.56	10.94	114	7.31	11.29	107	0.25 [-2.68, 3.18]	
								Favours Low MP Favours Moderate MP

### Figure 94: Adverse events

-	MP (moderate dos	se)	MP (low d	dose)	Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events 1	otal	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
1.16.1 Pneumonia at	six weeks					
Bracken 1984/85	27	151	29	153	0.94 [0.59, 1.51]	+
1.16.3 GI haemorrhag	je at six weeks					
Bracken 1984/85	15	151	13	153	1.17 [0.58, 2.37]	-+
1.16.4 Pulmonary em	bolus at six weeks					
Bracken 1984/85	7	151	4	153	1.77 [0.53, 5.93]	
1.16.5 Wound infection	on at six weeks					
Bracken 1984/85	14	151	4	153	3.55 [1.19, 10.53]	
1.16.6 UTI at six week	ks					
Bracken 1984/85	53	151	46	153	1.17 [0.84, 1.62]	+
1.16.7 Sepsis at six w						
Bracken 1984/85	13	151	8	153	1.65 [0.70, 3.86]	
						0.01 0.1 1 10 100
						Favours mod MP Favours low MP

## I.6.3 High-dose Methylprednisolone (48 hours) versus high-dose Methylprednisolone (24 hours)

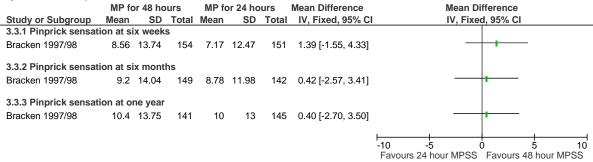
### Figure 95: All-cause mortality at one year

	MP for 48	nours	MP for 24	hours	Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
2.1.1 All cause morta	ality at one ye	ear				
Bracken 1997/98	10	166	9	166	1.11 [0.46, 2.66]	
						0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 1 Favours 48 hours MPSS favours 24 hours MPSS

### Figure 96: Motor function (NASCIS score) <8 hours to treatment

	MP fo	or 48 ho	urs	MP fo	or 24 ho	ours	Mean Difference	Mean Difference		
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% Cl	IV, Fixed, 95% CI		
3.1.1 Motor function	at six w	eeks								
Bracken 1997/98	11.84	15.4	154	9.03	15.18	151	2.81 [-0.62, 6.24]	+++		
3.1.2 Motor function	at six m	onths								
Bracken 1997/98	16.75	17.88	149	13.38	16.13	142	3.37 [-0.54, 7.28]	+		
3.1.3 Motor function	at one y	ear								
Bracken 1997/98	17.79	18.42	141	15.44	16.9	145	2.35 [-1.75, 6.45]			
								-10 -5 0 5 10 Favours 24 hour MPSS Favours 48 hour MPSS		

### Figure 97: Pinprick sensation (NASCIS score) <8 hours to treatment



### Figure 98: Touch sensation (NASCIS score) <8 hours to treatment

	MP fo	or 48 ho	ours	MP fo	or 24 ho	ours	Mean Difference	Mean Difference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% C	CI IV, Fixed, 95% CI
3.5.1 Touch sensatio	on at six	weeks						
Bracken 1997/98	8.64	14.44	154	6.92	12.06	151	1.72 [-1.26, 4.70]	]
3.5.2 Touch sensatio	on at six	months	5					
Bracken 1997/98	9.63	14.53	149	8.74	12.57	142	0.89 [-2.23, 4.01]	]
3.5.3 Touch sensatio	on at one	e year						
Bracken 1997/98	10.6	14.47	141	9.6	12.18	145	1.00 [-2.10, 4.10]	]
								-10 -5 0 5 10

Favours 24 hour MPSS Favours 48 hour MPSS

### Figure 99: Adverse events

	MP for 48		MP for 24			Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
2.16.1 Pneumonia at s							<u> </u>
Bracken 1997/98 Subtotal (95% CI)	26	154 <b>154</b>	23		100.0% 1 <b>00.0%</b>	1.13 [0.68, 1.89] 1.13 <b>[0.68, 1.89]</b>	
Total events	26		23				
Heterogeneity: Not app							
Test for overall effect: Z	Z = 0.47 (P =	: 0.64)					
2.16.3 GI haemorrhage	e at six wee	ks					_
Bracken 1997/98	3	154	0		100.0%	7.00 [0.36, 134.39]	
Subtotal (95% CI)		154		154	100.0%	7.00 [0.36, 134.39]	
Total events	3		0				
Heterogeneity: Not app							
Test for overall effect: Z	Z = 1.29 (P =	: 0.20)					
2.16.4 Pulmonary emb		weeks					
Bracken 1997/98	2	154	2		100.0%	1.00 [0.14, 7.01]	
Subtotal (95% CI)		154		154	100.0%	1.00 [0.14, 7.01]	
Total events	2		2				
Heterogeneity: Not app							
Test for overall effect: Z	Z = 0.00 (P =	: 1.00)					
2.16.5 Wound infectio		eks					_
Bracken 1997/98	7	154	4		100.0%	1.75 [0.52, 5.86]	
Subtotal (95% CI)		154		154	100.0%	1.75 [0.52, 5.86]	
Total events	7		4				
Heterogeneity: Not app							
Test for overall effect: Z	Z = 0.91 (P =	: 0.36)					
2.16.6 UTI at six week	s						
Bracken 1997/98	59	154	53		100.0%	1.11 [0.83, 1.50]	
Subtotal (95% CI)		154		154	100.0%	1.11 [0.83, 1.50]	•
Total events	59		53				
Heterogeneity: Not app		0.40					
Test for overall effect: Z	2 = 0.71 (P =	0.48)					
2.16.7 Sepsis at six we							_
Bracken 1997/98	11	154	7		100.0%	1.57 [0.63, 3.95]	
Subtotal (95% CI)		154		154	100.0%	1.57 [0.63, 3.95]	
Total events	11		7				
Heterogeneity: Not app							
Test for overall effect: Z	2 = 0.96 (P =	: 0.34)					
							0.01 0.1 1 10
Test for subgroup differ	oncos: Chi2	- 2 38 6	If _ 5 (P _ 0	70) I2 -	0%		Favours 48 hours MPSS Favours 24 hours MPS

Test for subgroup differences:  $Chi^2 = 2.38$ , df = 5 (P = 0.79),  $I^2 = 0\%$ 

### High-dose Methylprednisolone plus Nimodipine versus placebo/no treatment 1.6.4

I	Figure 100: Motor function: all patients											
		MP plus	s Nimodi	pine	No t	reatme	ent	Mean Difference	Mean D	ifference		
_	Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, Fixe	d, 95% Cl		
	Pointillart 2000	15.6	29.6	26	23.7	24.6	23	-8.10 [-23.28, 7.08]	←			
									-10 -5 Favours control	05 Favours MP p	10 olus N	

۱	Figure 101: Pinprick sensation: all patients											
		MP plus	Nimodipir	ne	No tr	eatme	ent	Mean Difference	Mean D	ifference		
_	Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD 1	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, Fixe	d, 95% Cl		
	Pointillart 2000	10.6	36	26	11.6	38.6	23	-1.00 [-21.98, 19.98]	← +			
									-10 -5	$\frac{1}{0}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{1}{10}$		
										Favours MP plus N		

Figure 102: Touch sensation: all patients										
	MP plus	s Nimodij	pine	No ti	reatme	ent	Mean Difference	Mean Difference		
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, Fixed, 95% CI		
Pointillart 2000	11.5	35.5	26	13.3	33.2	23	-1.80 [-21.04, 17.44]	-10 -5 0 5 10 Favours control Favours MP plus		

## I.6.5 Naloxone versus placebo/no treatment

Figure 103: A	dverse events					
0	Naloxone	No treat	tment		Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
6.16.1 Pneumonia a	it six weeks					
Bracken 1990/93 Subtotal (95% CI)	46 154 <b>15</b> 4		167 <b>167</b>	100.0% 100.0%	1.22 [0.85, 1.74] 1.22 [0.85, 1.74]	
Total events	46	, 41	107	100.0%	1.22 [0.05, 1.74]	
Heterogeneity: Not a						
Test for overall effec		29)				
6.16.2 GI haemorrha	age at six weeks	3				
Bracken 1990/93	3 154	5	167	100.0%	0.65 [0.16, 2.68]	
Subtotal (95% CI)	154		167	100.0%	0.65 [0.16, 2.68]	
Total events	3	5				
Heterogeneity: Not a		<i>EE</i> )				
Test for overall effec	τ: Z = 0.60 (P = 0.	55) 				
6.16.3 Pulmonary e						_
Bracken 1990/93 Subtotal (95% CI)	8 154 <b>15</b> 4	_	167 <b>167</b>	100.0% 100.0%	4.34 [0.94, 20.11] 4.34 [0.94, 20.11]	
Total events	154	2	107	100.0%	4.34 [0.94, 20.11]	
Heterogeneity: Not a	-	2				
Test for overall effect	•••	06)				
6.16.4 Wound infect	tion at six weeks	2				
Bracken 1990/93	5 154		167	100.0%	0.90 [0.28, 2.90]	
Subtotal (95% CI)	154	-	167		0.90 [0.28, 2.90]	
Total events	5	6				
Heterogeneity: Not a						
Test for overall effec	t: Z = 0.17 (P = 0.	86)				
6.16.5 UTI at six we	eks					
Bracken 1990/93	76 154			100.0%	1.07 [0.85, 1.35]	
Subtotal (95% CI)	154		167	100.0%	1.07 [0.85, 1.35]	◆
Total events	76	77				
Heterogeneity: Not a Test for overall effect	•••	66)				
restion overall ellec	r. 2 = 0.30 (r = 0.	50)				
6.16.6 Sepsis at six						
Bracken 1990/93 Subtotal (95% CI)	10 154 <b>154</b>			100.0% 100.0%	0.99 [0.43, 2.26] 0.99 [0.43, 2.26]	
Total events	10	11				T
Heterogeneity: Not a	pplicable					
Test for overall effec	t: Z = 0.03 (P = 0.	97)				
						0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5

0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10 Favours Naloxone Favours control

Test for subgroup differences:  $Chi^2 = 4.13$ , df = 5 (P = 0.53),  $I^2 = 0\%$ 

## I.6.6 Nimodipine versus no treatment

Figure 104: Mo	otor fur	nction:						
-	Nimo	odipine		C	ontrol		Mean Difference	Mean Difference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD To	otal	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, Fixed, 95% CI
7.8.3 Motor function	at one ye	ear						
Pointillart 2000	22	24.8	24	23.7	24.6	23	-1.70 [-15.83, 12.43]	<→
								-10 -5 0 5 10
								Favours control Favours MP
Figure 105 · Dir	oprick s	onsati	ion:	all na	tiont	c		
Figure 105: Pir	nprick s			•			Maan Difference	Mana Difference
•	Nimo	odipine		C	ontrol		Mean Difference	Mean Difference
Study or Subgroup	Nimo Mean	odipine SD To		C	ontrol		Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% Cl	
Study or Subgroup 7.9.3 Pinprick sensat	Nimo Mean tion at on	odipine SD To ne year	otal	C Mean	ontrol SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, Fixed, 95% Cl
Study or Subgroup	Nimo Mean	odipine SD To ne year		C Mean	ontrol		IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, Fixed, 95% Cl
Study or Subgroup 7.9.3 Pinprick sensat	Nimo Mean tion at on	odipine SD To ne year	otal	C Mean	ontrol SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, Fixed, 95% Cl
Study or Subgroup 7.9.3 Pinprick sensat	Nimo Mean tion at on	odipine SD To ne year	otal	C Mean	ontrol SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, Fixed, 95% Cl
Study or Subgroup 7.9.3 Pinprick sensat	Nimo Mean tion at on	odipine SD To ne year	otal	C Mean	ontrol SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, Fixed, 95% Cl
Study or Subgroup 7.9.3 Pinprick sensat	Nimo Mean tion at on	odipine SD To ne year	otal	C Mean	ontrol SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Study or Subgroup 7.9.3 Pinprick sensat	Nimo Mean tion at on	odipine SD To ne year	otal	C Mean	ontrol SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, Fixed, 95% CI

## Figure 106: Motor function: all patients

	Nimodipine			Control			Mean Difference	Mean Difference		
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, Fixed, 95% CI		
7.10.3 Touch Sensati	ion at Or	ne Yea	ar							
Pointillart 2000	9.1	29.3	24	13.3	24.6	23	-4.20 [-19.64, 11.24]	← I		
								-10 -5 0 5 1		
								-10 -5 0 5 Favours control Favours MP		

## I.7 Neuropathic pain

## I.7.1 Carbamazepine versus placebo

Figure 107:	Absent o	r mild ne	uropath	nic pai	'n	
	Carba	mazepine	Place	bo	Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgr	oup Even	ts Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
1.1.1 Absent or	mild pain at 7	month				
Salinas2012	2	21 23	13	21	1.47 [1.03, 2.11]	-+
1.1.2 Absent or	mild pain at 6	6 months				
Salinas2012		7 23	13	21	1.19 [0.79, 1.81]	-+ <b>i</b>
						0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10 Favours placebo Favours carbamazepin

### Figure 108: Moderate to intense neuropathic pain

	Carbamaze	pine	Placeb	00	Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
1.2.1 Moderate to inte	ense pain at	1 month	ı			
Salinas2012	2	23	8	21	0.23 [0.05, 0.96]	<u>← </u>
1.2.2 Moderate to inte	ense pain at	6 month	าร			
Salinas2012	6	23	8	21	0.68 [0.28, 1.65]	
					Fav	0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10 vours carbamazepine Favours placebo

### Figure 109: Quality of life at 6 months (SF-36)

-	Carba	mazep	oine	PI	acebo	)	Mean Difference	Mean Difference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, Fixed, 95% Cl
1.7.1 Bodily pain								
Salinas2012	58.7	31.6	23	50.8	25.6	21	7.90 [-9.03, 24.83]	
1.7.2 Emotional perfo	ormance							
Salinas2012	40.4		23	36.3	41.9	21	4.10 [-21.52, 29.72]	←
1.7.3 Physical perform								
Salinas2012	10.8	21	23	9.5	24.3	21	1.30 [-12.18, 14.78]	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
1.7.4 Physical function	on							
Salinas2012	20	24.6	23	12.6	18.8	21	7.40 [-5.47, 20.27]	
1.7.5 Social function								
Salinas2012	51.4	26.7	23	45	27	21	6.40 [-9.49, 22.29]	
1.7.7 General health	state							
Salinas2012	53.4	23.6	23	51.6	24.6	21	1.80 [-12.47, 16.07]	← → →
1.7.8 Mental health								
Salinas2012	57.9	29.1	23	59.2	28	21	-1.30 [-18.18, 15.58]	
1.7.9 Vitality								
Salinas2012	63.7	20	23	58.7	20.2	21	5.00 [-6.89, 16.89]	
							- •	
								-10 -5 0 5 10
								Favours placebo Favours carbamazepi

#### Figure 110: Adverse events - nausea Carbamazepine Placebo **Risk Ratio Risk Ratio** Study or Subgroup Events Total Events Total M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl 1.8.1 Nausea Salinas2012 2 23 21 1.83 [0.18, 18.70] 1 2 0.1 0.2 0.5 1 5 10 Favours carbamazepine Favours placebo

### Figure 111: Adverse events - vomiting

	Carbamaz	epine	Place	bo			Peto Odds Ratio	Peto Oc	dds Ratio	
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	O-E	Variance	Exp[(O-E) / V], Fixed, 95% CI	Exp[(O-E) / V	], Fixed, 95% CI	
1.9.2 Vomiting										
Salinas2012	1	23	0	21	0.477	0.24948	6.77 [0.13, 342.40]			+
							H C	0.1 0.2 0.5		10
							Favo	ours Carbamazepine	Favours placeb	D

Study or Subgroup	Carbamazepine Events Total	placeb Events		Peto Odds Rati iance Exp[(O-E) / V], Fixe	
1.10.3 Visual disturban		LVCIILS			
Salinas2012	0 23	1	21 -0.522 0.	24948 0.12 [0.0	00, 6.24]
					0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10
					Favours Carbamazepine Favours placebo
		_		_	
igure 113:	Absence of	depres	sion at 6 m	onths	
	Carbamaz	zepine	Placebo	Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgrou	p Events	Total	Events Tota	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Salinas2012	13	23	8 21	1.48 [0.77, 2.85]	
					1 1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10
					0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10 Favours placebo Favours carbamazepi
igure 114:	Mild depres	cion of	6 months		
igule 114.	•			Diele Detie	Riele Defie
Study or Subgroup	Carbamaze		Placebo Events Total	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Study or Subgroup Salinas2012					
Salinaszurz	3	23	6 21	0.46 [0.13, 1.60] ⊢	
				0.	
				Eov/	ours carbamazepine Favours placebo
				Favo	
				Favo	
				Favi	
				Fav	
igure 115:	Moderate d	-			
igure 115:	Moderate d Carbamaz	-	ion at 6 mo Placebo		Risk Ratio
Figure 115: Study or Subgrou	Carbamaz	zepine		nths Risk Ratio	
-	Carbamaz	zepine	Placebo	nths Risk Ratio I M-H, Fixed, 95% CI	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgrou	Carbamaz p Events	zepine Total	Placebo Events Tota	nths Risk Ratio I M-H, Fixed, 95% CI 0.91 [0.21, 4.04]	Risk Ratio 
Study or Subgrou	Carbamaz p Events	zepine Total	Placebo Events Tota	nths Risk Ratio I M-H, Fixed, 95% CI 0.91 [0.21, 4.04]	Risk Ratio           M-H, Fixed, 95% CI           Image: Image of the second sec
Study or Subgrou	Carbamaz p Events	zepine Total	Placebo Events Tota	nths Risk Ratio I M-H, Fixed, 95% CI 0.91 [0.21, 4.04]	Risk Ratio 
Study or Subgrou	Carbamaz p Events	zepine Total	Placebo Events Tota	nths Risk Ratio I M-H, Fixed, 95% CI 0.91 [0.21, 4.04]	Risk Ratio           M-H, Fixed, 95% CI           Image: Image of the second sec
Study or Subgrou	Carbamaz p Events	zepine Total	Placebo Events Tota	nths Risk Ratio I M-H, Fixed, 95% CI 0.91 [0.21, 4.04]	Risk Ratio           M-H, Fixed, 95% CI           Image: Image of the second sec
Study or Subgrou	Carbamaz p Events	zepine Total	Placebo Events Tota	nths Risk Ratio I M-H, Fixed, 95% CI 0.91 [0.21, 4.04]	Risk Ratio           M-H, Fixed, 95% CI           Image: Image of the second sec
Study or Subgrou Salinas2012	Carbamaz p <u>Events</u> 3	zepine Total 23	Placebo Events Tota 3 21	nths Risk Ratio I M-H, Fixed, 95% CI 0.91 [0.21, 4.04] Fav	Risk Ratio           M-H, Fixed, 95% CI           Image: Image of the second sec
Study or Subgrou Salinas2012	Carbamaz p <u>Events</u> 3 Severe depr	ression	Placebo <u>Events</u> Tota 3 21 at 6 month	nths Risk Ratio I M-H, Fixed, 95% CI 0.91 [0.21, 4.04] Fav	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl 0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10 ours carbamazepine Favours placebo
Study or Subgrou Salinas2012	Carbamaz p <u>Events</u> 3 Severe depr Carbamaz	ression zepine	Placebo <u>Events</u> Tota 3 21 at 6 month Placebo	nths Risk Ratio <u>M-H, Fixed, 95% CI</u> 0.91 [0.21, 4.04] Fav S Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl 0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10 ours carbamazepine Favours placebo Risk Ratio
Study or Subgrou Salinas2012	Carbamaz <u>p Events</u> 3 Severe depr Carbamaz p Events	ression Total 23	Placebo <u>Events</u> Tota 3 21 at 6 month Placebo <u>Events</u> Tota	nths Risk Ratio <u>M-H, Fixed, 95% CI</u> 0.91 [0.21, 4.04] Fav S Risk Ratio I M-H, Fixed, 95% CI	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl 0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10 ours carbamazepine Favours placebo
Study or Subgrou Salinas2012	Carbamaz p <u>Events</u> 3 Severe depr Carbamaz	ression zepine	Placebo <u>Events</u> Tota 3 21 at 6 month Placebo	nths Risk Ratio <u>M-H, Fixed, 95% CI</u> 0.91 [0.21, 4.04] Fav S Risk Ratio I M-H, Fixed, 95% CI	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl 0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10 ours carbamazepine Favours placebo Risk Ratio
Study or Subgrou Salinas2012	Carbamaz <u>p Events</u> 3 Severe depr Carbamaz p Events	ression Total 23	Placebo <u>Events</u> Tota 3 21 at 6 month Placebo <u>Events</u> Tota	nths Risk Ratio <u>M-H, Fixed, 95% CI</u> 0.91 [0.21, 4.04] Fav S Risk Ratio <u>M-H, Fixed, 95% CI</u> 0.68 [0.17, 2.71]	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl 0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10 ours carbamazepine Favours placebo Risk Ratio
Study or Subgrou Salinas2012	Carbamaz <u>p Events</u> 3 Severe depr Carbamaz p Events	ression Total 23	Placebo <u>Events</u> Tota 3 21 at 6 month Placebo <u>Events</u> Tota	nths Risk Ratio <u>M-H, Fixed, 95% CI</u> 0.91 [0.21, 4.04] Fav S Risk Ratio <u>M-H, Fixed, 95% CI</u> 0.68 [0.17, 2.71]	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl 0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10 ours carbamazepine Favours placebo Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Salinas2012 Salinas2012	Carbamaz <u>p Events</u> 3 Severe depr Carbamaz p Events	ression Total 23	Placebo <u>Events</u> Tota 3 21 at 6 month Placebo <u>Events</u> Tota	nths Risk Ratio <u>M-H, Fixed, 95% CI</u> 0.91 [0.21, 4.04] Fav S Risk Ratio <u>M-H, Fixed, 95% CI</u> 0.68 [0.17, 2.71]	Risk Ratio         M-H, Fixed, 95% CI         0.1       0.2       0.5       1       2       5       10         Ours carbamazepine         Risk Ratio         M-H, Fixed, 95% CI         M-H, Fixed, 95% CI         Image: Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2" Image: Colspan="2" Im

# References

- 1 Armstrong BP, Simpson HK, Crouch R, Deakin CD. Prehospital clearance of the cervical spine: does it need to be a pain in the neck? Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. Emergency Medicine Journal. 2007; 24(7):501-503
- Black CA, Buderer NM, Blaylock B, Hogan BJ. Comparative study of risk factors for skin breakdown with cervical orthotic devices: Philadelphia and Aspen. Journal of Trauma Nursing. 1998; 5(3):62-66
- 3 Bracken MB, Collins WF, Freeman DF, Shepard MJ, Wagner FW, Silten RM et al. Efficacy of methylprednisolone in acute spinal cord injury. JAMA. 1984; 251(1):45-52
- 4 Bracken MB, Holford TR. Effects of timing of methylprednisolone or naloxone administration on recovery of segmental and long-tract neurological function in NASCIS 2. Journal of Neurosurgery. 1993; 79(4):500-507
- 5 Bracken MB, Shepard MJ, Collins WF, Holford TR, Young W, Baskin DS et al. A randomized, controlled trial of methylprednisolone or naloxone in the treatment of acute spinal-cord injury. Results of the Second National Acute Spinal Cord Injury Study. New England Journal of Medicine. 1990; 322(20):1405-1411
- 6 Bracken MB, Shepard MJ, Collins WFJ, Holford TR, Baskin DS, Eisenberg HM et al. Methylprednisolone or naloxone treatment after acute spinal cord injury: 1-year follow-up data. Results of the second National Acute Spinal Cord Injury Study. Journal of Neurosurgery. 1992; 76(1):23-31
- 7 Bracken MB, Shepard MJ, Hellenbrand KG, Collins WF, Leo LS, Freeman DF et al. Methylprednisolone and neurological function 1 year after spinal cord injury. Results of the National Acute Spinal Cord Injury Study. Journal of Neurosurgery. 1985; 63(5):704-713
- 8 Bracken MB, Shepard MJ, Holford TR, Leo-Summers L, Aldrich EF, Fazl M et al. Administration of methylprednisolone for 24 or 48 hours or tirilazad mesylate for 48 hours in the treatment of acute spinal cord injury. Results of the Third National Acute Spinal Cord Injury Randomized Controlled Trial. National Acute Spinal Cord Injury Study. JAMA. 1997; 277(20):1597-1604
- 9 Bracken MB, Shepard MJ, Holford TR, Leo-Summers L, Aldrich EF, Fazl M et al. Methylprednisolone or tirilazad mesylate administration after acute spinal cord injury: 1-year follow up. Results of the third National Acute Spinal Cord Injury randomized controlled trial. Journal of Neurosurgery. 1998; 89(5):699-706
- 10 Burton JH, Harmon NR, Dunn MG, Bradshaw JR. EMS provider findings and interventions with a statewide EMS spine-assessment protocol. Prehospital Emergency Care. 2005; 9(3):303-309
- 11 Chan D, Goldberg RM, Mason J, Chan L. Backboard versus mattress splint immobilization: a comparison of symptoms generated. Journal of Emergency Medicine. 1996; 14(3):293-298
- 12 Coffey F, Hewitt S, Stiell I, Howarth N, Miller P, Clement C et al. Validation of the Canadian cspine rule in the UK emergency department setting. Emergency Medicine Journal. 2011; 28(10):873-876
- 13 Cordell WH, Hollingsworth JC, Olinger ML, Stroman SJ, Nelson DR. Pain and tissue-interface pressures during spine-board immobilization. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 1995; 26(1):31-36

- 14 Demetriades D, Martin M, Salim A, Rhee P, Brown C, Chan L. The effect of trauma center designation and trauma volume on outcome in specific severe injuries. Annals of Surgery. 2005; 242(4):512-517
- 15 Dickinson G, Stiell IG, Schull M, Brison R, Clement CM, Vandemheen KL et al. Retrospective application of the NEXUS low-risk criteria for cervical spine radiography in Canadian emergency departments. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 2004; 43(4):507-514
- 16 Domeier RM, Frederiksen SM, Welch K. Prospective performance assessment of an out-ofhospital protocol for selective spine immobilization using clinical spine clearance criteria. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 2005; 46(2):123-131
- 17 Domeier RM, Swor RA, Evans RW, Hancock JB, Fales W, Krohmer J et al. Multicenter prospective validation of prehospital clinical spinal clearance criteria. Journal of Trauma. 2002; 53(4):744-750
- 18 Duane TM, Mayglothling J, Wilson SP, Wolfe LG, Aboutanos MB, Whelan JF et al. National Emergency X-Radiography Utilization Study criteria is inadequate to rule out fracture after significant blunt trauma compared with computed tomography. Journal of Trauma. 2011; 70(4):829-831
- 19 Duane TM, Young A, Mayglothling J, Wilson SP, Weber WF, Wolfe LG et al. CT for all or selective approach? Who really needs a cervical spine CT after blunt trauma. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2013; 74(4):1098-1101
- 20 Ehrlich PF, Wee C, Drongowski R, Rana AR. Canadian C-spine Rule and the National Emergency X-Radiography Utilization Low-Risk Criteria for C-spine radiography in young trauma patients. Journal of Pediatric Surgery. 2009; 44(5):987-991
- 21 Griffith B, Bolton C, Goyal N, Brown ML, Jain R. Screening cervical spine CT in a level I trauma center: overutilization? AJR American Journal of Roentgenology. 2011; 197(2):463-467
- 22 Griffith B, Kelly M, Vallee P, Slezak M, Nagarwala J, Krupp S et al. Screening cervical spine CT in the emergency department, phase 2: a prospective assessment of use. American Journal of Neuroradiology. 2013; 34(4):899-903
- 23 Hauswald M, Hsu M, Stockoff C. Maximizing comfort and minimizing ischemia: a comparison of four methods of spinal immobilization. Prehospital Emergency Care. 2000; 4(3):250-252
- 24 Hoffman JR, Mower WR, Wolfson AB, Todd KH, Zucker MI. Validity of a set of clinical criteria to rule out injury to the cervical spine in patients with blunt trauma. National Emergency X-Radiography Utilization Study Group. New England Journal of Medicine. 2000; 343(2):94-99
- 25 Hoffman JR, Schriger DL, Mower W, Luo JS, Zucker M. Low-risk criteria for cervical-spine radiography in blunt trauma: a prospective study. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 1992; 21(12):1454-1460
- 26 Hoffman JR, Wolfson AB, Todd K, Mower WR. Selective cervical spine radiography in blunt trauma: methodology of the National Emergency X-Radiography Utilization Study (NEXUS). Annals of Emergency Medicine. 1998; 32(4):461-469
- 27 Lerner EB, Billittier AJ, Moscati RM. The effects of neutral positioning with and without padding on spinal immobilization of healthy subjects. Prehospital Emergency Care. 1998; 2(2):112-116

- 28 Mathews JD, Forsythe AV, Brady Z, Butler MW, Goergen SK, Byrnes GB et al. Cancer risk in 680 000 people exposed to computed tomography scans in childhood or adolescence: data linkage study of 11 million Australians. BMJ. 2013; 346(7910)
- 29 Matsumoto T, Tamaki T, Kawakami M, Yoshida M, Ando M, Yamada H. Early complications of high-dose methylprednisolone sodium succinate treatment in the follow-up of acute cervical spinal cord injury. Spine. 2001; 26(4):426-430
- 30 Muhr MD, Seabrook DL, Wittwer LK. Paramedic use of a spinal injury clearance algorithm reduces spinal immobilization in the out-of-hospital setting. Prehospital Emergency Care. 1999; 3(1):1-6
- 31 Otani K, Abe H, Kadoya S. Beneficial effect of methylprednisolone sodium succinate in the treatment of acute spinal cord injury (translation of Japanese). Sekitsui Sekizui Journal. 1994; 7633-647
- 32 Pointillart V, Petitjean ME, Wiart L, Vital JM, Lassie P, Thicoipe M et al. Pharmacological therapy of spinal cord injury during the acute phase. Spinal Cord. 2000; 38(2):71-76
- 33 Ronckers CM, Land CE, Miller JS, Stovall M, Lonstein JE, Doody MM. Cancer mortality among women frequently exposed to radiographic examinations for spinal disorders. Radiation Research. 2010; 174(1):83-90
- 34 Salinas FA, Lugo LH, Garcia HI. Efficacy of early treatment with carbamazepine in prevention of neuropathic pain in patients with spinal cord injury. American Journal of Physical and Medical Rehabilitation. 2012; 91(12):1020-1027
- 35 Stiell IG, Clement CM, McKnight RD, Brison R, Schull MJ, Rowe BH et al. The Canadian C-spine rule versus the NEXUS low-risk criteria in patients with trauma. New England Journal of Medicine. 2003; 349(26):2510-2518
- 36 Stiell IG, Wells GA, Vandemheen KL, Clement CM, Lesiuk H, De Maio VJ et al. The Canadian Cspine rule for radiography in alert and stable trauma patients. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. JAMA. 2001; 286(15):1841-1848
- 37 Totten VY, Sugarman DB. Respiratory effects of spinal immobilization. Prehospital Emergency Care. 1999; 3(4):347-352
- Touger M, Gennis P, Nathanson N, Lowery DW, Pollack CVJ, Hoffman JR et al. Validity of a decision rule to reduce cervical spine radiography in elderly patients with blunt trauma.
   Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 2002; 40(3):287-293
- 39 Vaillancourt C, Stiell IG, Beaudoin T, Maloney J, Anton AR, Bradford P et al. The out-of-hospital validation of the Canadian C-Spine Rule by paramedics. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 2009; 54(5):663-671
- 40 Viccellio P, Simon H, Pressman BD, Shah MN, Mower WR, Hoffman JR et al. A prospective multicenter study of cervical spine injury in children. Pediatrics. 2001; 108(2):E20
- 41 Walton R, DeSalvo JF, Ernst AA, Shahane A. Padded vs unpadded spine board for cervical spine immobilization. Academic Emergency Medicine. 1995; 2(8):725-728